

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
 PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
 DIVISION OF CARDIORENAL DRUG PRODUCTS
 CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- - -

81ST MEETING

- - -

THURSDAY, JUNE 26, 1997

- - -

The Advisory Committee met in the Jack Masur Auditorium, Clinical Center-Building 10, National Institutes of Health, 9000 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, Maryland, at 9:00 a.m., Barry Massie, M.D., Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

BARRY MASSIE, M.D.	Chairman
JOAN C. STANDAERT	Executive Secretary
ROBERT CALIFF, M.D.	Member
JOHN DiMARCO, M.D.	Member
CINDY GRINES, M.D.	Member
MARVIN KONSTAM, M.D.	Member
JOANN LINDENFELD, M.D.	Member
LEMUEL MOYE, M.D., PhD	Member
DAN RODEN, MDCM	Member
UDHO THADANI, M.D., FRCP	Member
MICHAEL WEBER, M.D.	Member
RAYMOND LIPICKY, M.D.	FDA Representative
LILIA TALARICO, M.D.	FDA Representative

PRESENT: (continued)

SPONSOR REPRESENTATIVES:

DAVID ELLIS, M.D., PhD	Neurex
ROBERT LUTHER, M.D.	Neurex
VENDANA MATHUR, M.D.	Neurex
ADDISON TAYLOR, M.D., PhD	Neurex
EUGENE BRAUNWALD, M.D.	Rhone-Poulenc Rorer
MARC COHEN, M.D.	Rhone-Poulenc Rorer
GREGG FROMELL, M.D.	Rhone-Poulenc Rorer
JANET RUSH, M.D.	Rhone-Poulenc Rorer
MAX TALBOTT, PhD	Rhone-Poulenc Rorer

ALSO PRESENT:

SYLVAIN DURRLEMAN, M.D., PhD
CAROL FRANCISCO, PhD
ERIC GENEVOIS
MARK PERRONE, PhD

I N D E X

PAGE

Open Public Hearing

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Time: 9:03 a.m.

CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I'd like to welcome to the 81st meeting of the Food and Drug Administration Cardiorenal Advisory Committee. We are going to consider two products today, in the morning fenoldopam, in the afternoon enoxaparin.

I haven't received any notice of public comment, but if there is anybody that wants to take advantage of the open public hearing, they should identify themselves now.

In the absence of that, let me proceed by first introducing the Committee members, and then having Joan read our usual waivers and so forth.

Starting on my right, we have Dr. Lem Moye, Dr. Dan Roden, Dr. JoAnn Lindenfeld, Dr. Robert Califf, Dr. Marvin Konstam, our Committee secretary-- Executive Secretary, Joan Standaert, myself--I'm Dr. Barry Massie from University of California at San Francisco, and then continuing on: Mike Weber. Dr. Cindy Grines is not here, but we expect her, and Dr. John DiMarco, and Dr. Thadani is somewhere, but he's not here yet, and Dr. Ray Lipicky.

Why don't we proceed with reading of the waivers and conflicts of interest.

1 MS. STANDAERT: The following announcement
2 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
3 regard to this meeting, and is made a part of the
4 record to preclude even the appearance of such at this
5 meeting.

6 Based on the submitted agenda and
7 information provided by the participants, the agency
8 has determined that all reported interests in firms
9 regulated by the Center for Drug Evaluation and
10 Research present no potential for a conflict of
11 interest at this meeting, with the following
12 exception:

13 In accordance with 18 U.S.C. Section
14 208(b)(3), a full waiver has been granted to Dr. Udho
15 Thadani which will permit him to participate in all
16 matters concerning Corlopan. A copy of the waiver
17 statement may be obtained by submitting a written
18 request to FDA's Freedom of Information Office, Room
19 12-A30 of the Parklawn Building.

20 Dr. Robert Califf is excluded from
21 participation in all matters concerning Lovenox.

22 We would also like to note for the record
23 that Dr. Robert Califf and his employee, the Duke
24 University Medical Center, and Dr. JoAnn Lindenfeld
25 and her employer, the University of Colorado, Health

1 Science Center, have interests which do not constitute
2 financial interests in the particular matter within
3 the meaning of 19 U.S.C. 208(a), but which could
4 create an appearance of a conflict.

5 Doctors Califf and Lindenfeld have
6 unrelated interests in sponsoring companies making
7 competing products to Corlopam. The agency has
8 determined, notwithstanding these interests, that it
9 is in the best interest of the government to have Dr.
10 Califf and Dr. Lindenfeld participate fully in all
11 matters concerning Corlopam.

12 Furthers, Doctors Thadani and Grines were
13 previously involved in the Essence study of Lovenox.
14 Because of his past involvement, Dr. Thadani may
15 participate in the discussions of Lovenox. However,
16 he will be excluded from any voting related to
17 Lovenox.

18 Since Dr. Grines' past involvement with
19 respect to Lovenox was minimal, she may participate
20 fully in all matters concerning Lovenox.

21 Lastly, we would like to note that Dr.
22 Barry Massie was previously involved in the study of
23 Nicardipine, a competing product to Corlopam.

24 In the event that the discussions involve
25 any other products or firms not already on the agenda

1 for which an FDA participant has a financial interest,
2 the participants are aware of the need to exclude
3 themselves from such involvement, and their exclusion
4 will be noted for the record.

5 With respect to all other participants, we
6 ask, in the interest of fairness, that they address
7 any current or previous financial involvement with any
8 firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.

9 That concludes the conflict of interest
10 statement for June 26, 1997.

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Thank you very much,
12 Joan. That's one of the shorter lists of waivers and
13 conflicts that I've experienced during my time here on
14 the Committee.

15 I think we can proceed on then to our
16 sponsor's presentation of Corlopam or fenoldopam, and
17 I'd like, if possible, for the Committee to let the
18 sponsor's complete their presentation before we
19 interrupt with questions unless there's some
20 clarification of fact that just can't be delayed.

21 DR. LUTHER: Thank you, Dr. Massie, and
22 good morning, ladies and gentlemen.

23 I am Bob Luther from Neurex Corporation,
24 located in Menlo Park, California. We are pleased to
25 present Corlopam or fenoldopam to the Cardiovascular

1 and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee this morning.

2 First slide, please.

3 I will introduce and close the formal
4 presentations on fenoldopam, which will highlight
5 three critically important clinical studies sponsored
6 by Neurex. First, our pharmacokinetic,
7 pharmacodynamic study will be presented by Dr. Addison
8 Taylor. Second, Dr. David Ellis will present the
9 malignant hypertension trial. Third, Dr. Vandana
10 Mathur will present the renal function study.

11 Finally, Dr. Ellis will review the overall
12 safety profile of intravenously administered
13 fenoldopam. These presentations will be succinct, and
14 I add the request that you hold questions until the
15 conclusion of the presentations, if at all possible.

16 The following academic consultants are
17 present representing Neurex: Dr. Murray Epstein from
18 University of Miami, School of Medicine; Dr. Brian
19 Hoffman from Stanford University School of Medicine;
20 Dr. Jerrold Levy from Emory University School of
21 Medicine; Dr. Suzanne Oparil from the University of
22 Alabama at Birmingham; Dr. Jeremy Ruskin from Harvard
23 Medical School; and Dr. Addison Taylor from the Baylor
24 College of Medicine.

25 Other nonacademic consultants are also

1 present.

2 The chemical structure of fenoldopam
3 mesylate is shown in this figure. Fenoldopam is a
4 benzazepine mimetic of the native catecholamine
5 dopamine, the structure of which is highlighted in
6 white.

7 The catechol moiety of fenoldopam shown on
8 the left is rapidly metabolized by COMT, as are other
9 catecholamines, and FDA laboratories have shown
10 conclusively that fenoldopam is not metabolized by
11 cytochrome P-450.

12 Unlike dopamine, fenoldopam is a highly
13 selective dopamine D-1 receptor agonist. Fenoldopam
14 acts peripherally only, and has specific pharmacologic
15 effects on the vasculature and the nephrons.

16 Fenoldopam was originally discovered by
17 Smith-Kline & French and has been under clinical
18 development for nearly 20 years. The preclinical and
19 clinical experience with fenoldopam is extensive, and
20 the scientific literature contains in excess of 1,000
21 articles on fenoldopam.

22 Fenoldopam was originally developed for
23 the oral treatment of hypertension, chronic renal
24 insufficiency, and congestive heart failure.
25 Following an extensive clinical development program,

1 development of the oral product was discontinued by
2 Smith-Kline Beecham in 1985 due to poor
3 bioavailability and short plasma half-life.

4 Nevertheless, development of intravenous
5 fenoldopam continued, and considerable experience in
6 severe hypertension was generated. This broad base of
7 experience is depicted in the next slide.

8 Smith-Kline & French conducted ten trials
9 in severe hypertension with IV fenoldopam. The mean
10 reductions in diastolic blood pressure with estimated
11 95 percent confidence intervals for each of these
12 studies are graphically depicted in the slide.

13 These trials were conducted in the United
14 States, Europe, Africa, and Asia. So heterogenous
15 patient populations were studied, differing in ethnic
16 origin and culture, geographical distribution, and
17 standards of medical care and practice.

18 In addition, patients were studied in
19 various hospital settings, including emergency
20 departments, intensive and coronary care units,
21 medical wards, surgical suites, and recovery rooms.

22 Despite all of this interstudy
23 variability, a single common result emerged.
24 Fenoldopam effectively, substantially, and predictably
25 lowered blood pressure in patients with severe

1 hypertension.

2 The ten trials show mean reductions from
3 baseline in diastolic blood pressure ranging from
4 approximately 24 to 33 millimeters mercury, generally
5 occurring at doses of 0.1 to 0.3 micrograms per
6 kilogram per minute.

7 Two of these trials employed sodium
8 nitroprusside as a comparator agent. Results from
9 these trials are shown in pink, with fenoldopam
10 represented by solid lines, and sodium nitroprusside
11 by broken lines. The data indicate that both drugs
12 reduced diastolic blood pressure equivalently.

13 In addition to these studies, fenoldopam
14 was compared to nifedipine in a German study of post-
15 operative hypertension. In this trial, blood pressure
16 targets were achieved more quickly and more
17 predictably with fenoldopam than with the calcium
18 channel blocker.

19 Based on these trials, SK&F filed an NDA
20 for intravenously administered fenoldopam in 1988,
21 specifically for the treatment of malignant
22 hypertension. In 1991 FDA issued a nonapprovable
23 letter for IV fenoldopam, citing two critical
24 deficiencies in the clinical database.

25 First, the relationship between

1 pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics had not been
2 explored in the hypertensive patients. Hence,
3 appropriate directions for use could not be written,
4 because the dosing regimen had not been defined.

5 Second, the patient population studied had
6 severe hypertension, and thus did not adequately
7 support approval for the treatment of malignant
8 hypertension, which was the indication requested by
9 SK&F.

10 Given this history, Neurex licensed
11 worldwide rights to fenoldopam in 1994. In
12 consultation and collaboration with the Cardiovascular
13 and Renal Drugs Division, Neurex designed a compact
14 clinical program to address these two issues.

15 Two pivotal trials plus a renal function
16 study have been conducted, and they will be presented
17 in detail this morning. The
18 pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic trial was designed as
19 a pivotal investigation of multiple fixed doses of
20 fenoldopam in hypertensive patients. Dr. Taylor will
21 present the study.

22 A second pivotal study was designed to
23 explore the safety and pharmacodynamics of multiple
24 fixed doses of fenoldopam in patients with true
25 hypertensive emergencies. Dr. Ellis will present the

1 results of this trial.

2 Finally, because the kidney is an organ
3 subject to damage from both hypertension and
4 hypotension, Neurex conducted a well controlled study
5 of the effects of multiple doses of fenoldopam on
6 renal function. This study specifically assessed the
7 drug's effect on renal blood flow, which is the
8 critical factor underlying renal ischemic injury. Dr.
9 Mather will present this trial.

10 We believe the data presented this morning
11 will convincingly demonstrate the following facets of
12 the clinical profile of fenoldopam:

13 First, fenoldopam is well behaved
14 pharmacokinetically with clear dose proportionality.

15 Second, the dose response curve is well
16 defined and is qualitatively similar in significantly
17 different hypertensive patient populations. The
18 drug's blood pressure lowering effects are predictable
19 with a low incidence of overshoot. Clear, data driven
20 instructions for use can be written.

21 Third, the drug has a good safety profile
22 and is well tolerated in patients with hypertension,
23 including patients with and without evidence of acute,
24 ongoing end organ damage.

25 Fourth, fenoldopam maintains or improves

1 renal blood flow, despite lowering systemic blood
2 pressure. This is a critically important safety
3 feature of the selective D1 receptor agonist.

4 The clinical data support the approval of
5 fenoldopam for two distinct indications. The first
6 indication is the short-term treatment of hypertension
7 when oral therapy is not feasible or possible,
8 including use in patients who are undergoing surgery
9 or who otherwise cannot take medications by mouth.

10 The data also support the approval of
11 fenoldopam for the treatment of patients with severe
12 hypertension with or without evidence of acute,
13 ongoing end organ damage, thus including patients with
14 malignant hypertension.

15 Now I will turn the podium over to Dr.
16 Addison Taylor, who will discuss dopamine receptor
17 pharmacology and the pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic
18 trial.

19 DR. TAYLOR: Thank you, Dr. Luther.

20 The fenoldopam clinical pharmacology
21 presentation will focus on three distinct topics.
22 First, we will consider dopamine receptor pharmacology
23 as it pertains to fenoldopam's pharmacodynamic
24 effects. Second, we will summarize pharmacokinetic
25 and pharmacodynamic questions that remain unanswered

1 at the time the FDA issued the nonapproval letter for
2 fenoldopam, and finally we will present the results of
3 the first evaluation of the pharmacokinetics and the
4 pharmacodynamics of fenoldopam administered as a fixed
5 dose, constant rate, continuous intravenous infusion
6 over 48 hours.

7 Fenoldopam is a selective dopamine-1
8 receptor agonist. It binds to postsynaptic dopamine
9 D1B receptors in the mesenteric, coronary and renal
10 vasculature that mediate basodilation, and it binds to
11 the D1A receptors in the kidney and in the
12 gastrointestinal tract that mediate natriuresis,
13 gastrointestinal motility, respectively.

14 It does not bind to any of the family of
15 D2 receptors, and it does not cross the blood/brain
16 barrier. In addition, it does not interact with
17 either alpha-1 adrenal receptors or beta adrenergic
18 receptors, and thus does not mediate either
19 basoconstriction or have a chronotropic effect.

20 At the conclusion of the drug development
21 program for fenoldopam initiated by Smith-Kline &
22 French, a number of pharmacokinetic issues had been
23 addressed.

24 For example, the pharmacokinetic
25 parameters following short term administration of

1 fenoldopam had been characterized, and comparable
2 plasma concentrations of fenoldopam were noted in
3 patients with and without hepatic or renal impairment,
4 suggesting that during short term infusions, no
5 changes in dose would be required. However, several
6 critical questions remained unanswered.

7 The principle pharmacokinetic and the
8 pharmacodynamic issues centered around the behavior of
9 fenoldopam during prolonged infusions. Questions
10 summarized on this slide, such as whether the time to
11 achieve steady state, whether there was
12 proportionality of steady state concentration to dose,
13 and whether there were time dependent changes in
14 steady state plasma concentrations during prolonged
15 fixed dose infusions of fenoldopam remain to be
16 answered.

17 Since fenoldopam is a racemate with
18 predominant pharmacodynamic effect attributed to the
19 R enantiomer, it was not known if there were important
20 differences in the pharmacokinetics of the two
21 enantiomers that may influence the pharmacodynamic
22 profile of fenoldopam or whether there were time
23 dependent changes in metabolism and/or the clearance
24 of the enantiomers.

25 Finally, pharmacokinetic parameters, after

1 stopping infusions of fenoldopam after prolonged
2 administration, had not been characterized.

3 Smith-Kline & French performed a variety
4 of pharmacodynamic studies, but their design was
5 primarily titration to effect in nature. The
6 pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic profiles and
7 interrelationships during fixed dose, constant rate IV
8 infusion were not defined, and there was very little
9 information about either onset or offset of drug
10 effect during prolonged infusions. In addition,
11 questions about tolerance and rebound had not been
12 addressed adequately.

13 To guide the design of a blinded, fixed
14 dose infusion trial, an initial pilot study was done.
15 The study employed open-label, nonrandomized dosing
16 with exactly the same protocol as was subsequently
17 used in the blinded, randomized, definitive, fixed
18 dose trial.

19 Adverse cardiovascular effects that
20 occurred at high, fixed dose infusion rates,
21 specifically above 1 microgram per kilogram per
22 minute, during the pilot study served to define the
23 maximum tolerated dose. We found that the mechanics
24 of the protocol, while very rigorous, could be
25 successfully carried out.

1 Therefore, we designed the definitive
2 trial with a focus on the measurements of the
3 pharmacokinetic profiles of the racemate, fenoldopam,
4 and its enantiomers during and after a 48 hour
5 infusion.

6 The pharmacodynamic issues that were
7 evaluated during this trial included the time to peak
8 effect, the maximum tolerated infusion rate, and
9 whether or not the hemodynamic effects were maintained
10 or tended to decline during prolonged infusions.

11 Finally, did the hemodynamic response to
12 the drug behave predictably after discontinuation of
13 the infusion and, most importantly, did a dose
14 response relationship exist between the
15 pharmacokinetics of fenoldopam and its hemodynamic
16 effects?

17 The design for this randomized, double
18 blind, placebo controlled PK PD trial is shown on this
19 slide. An initial outpatient evaluation and
20 enrollment period included a mandatory withdrawal from
21 all drugs and basoactive agents for at least ten days.

22 Patients with supine diastolic blood
23 pressures between 95 and 119 millimeters of mercury in
24 the clinic were then admitted for a four-day in-
25 patient study, which included vehicle infusions on

1 days one and days four, and infusion of either placebo
2 or one of four doses ranging from 0.04 to 0.8
3 micrograms per kilogram per minute on days two and
4 days three.

5 Blood pressure and heart rate were
6 measured every 15 minutes or more frequently
7 throughout the 96-hour trial, with a noninvasive,
8 automated blood pressure measuring device. On day two
9 patients had to have a supine diastolic blood pressure
10 of 90 millimeters of mercury in order to qualify for
11 randomization to placebo or to active drug.

12 The demographics of the patients enrolled
13 in this multi-center trial are summarized here. Three
14 different study institutions enrolled a total of 33
15 patients, 32 of whom completed the trial. One patient
16 failed to complete, not because of an adverse effect
17 from fenoldopam, but because of limited intravenous
18 access.

19 The mean age was approximately 50.
20 Approximately 25 percent of the study's subjects were
21 African American. The majority were male, and the
22 mean screening diastolic blood pressure was 99
23 millimeters of mercury.

24 Let's focus first on the pharmacokinetics
25 of fenoldopam. The plasma concentrations of racemic

1 fenoldopam as a function of time are shown on this
2 slide. Samples for plasma fenoldopam measurements
3 were obtained at frequent intervals during the first
4 hour of infusion, then hourly for the next five hours,
5 and then every six hours for the termination of the
6 48-hour infusion.

7 At the completion of infusion, samples
8 again were frequently collected to evaluate the offset
9 pharmacokinetics of the drug. The data clearly
10 demonstrate dose proportionality between fenoldopam
11 dose or infusion rate and plasma concentration.

12 For example, the plasma fenoldopam
13 concentrations for patients receiving the highest dose
14 in this trial, namely 0.8 mcgs per kilogram per minute
15 or approximately 30 nanograms per mil, and the plasma
16 concentrations for patients receiving 0.4 mcgs per
17 kilogram per minute are approximately 15 nanograms per
18 mil.

19 In fact, linear dose proportionality holds
20 throughout the entire dose range studied. The
21 calculated elimination phase terminal half-life was
22 4.6 minutes, with a confidence interval of 3.8 to 6.3
23 minutes. The plasma clearance was approximately 28 ml
24 per minute per meter squared, and the volume of
25 distribution at steady state was approximately 17

1 liters.

2 Although not shown, the pharmacokinetic
3 parameters for R-fenoldopam, the active enantiomer,
4 analyzed for patients receiving 0.4 and 0.8 micrograms
5 per kilogram per minute were similar to those for the
6 racemate.

7 One of the principle goals of this study
8 was to look at onset and offset pharmacokinetics, and
9 we have expanded the time scale on this slide in order
10 to visually facilitate that assessment.

11 Plasma steady state fenoldopam
12 concentrations are generally achieved between 30
13 minutes and one hour, consistent with the half-life of
14 approximately five minutes. Similarly, consistent
15 with the short half-life, fenoldopam plasma
16 concentrations declined rapidly upon discontinuation
17 of infusion.

18 Shown on this slide are pharmacokinetics
19 which include the mean systolic and diastolic blood
20 pressures on the lefthand ordinate, and plasma
21 fenoldopam concentrations on the righthand ordinate
22 versus time for patients that received the highest
23 dose in this study -- that is, 0.8 micrograms per
24 kilogram per minute.

25 Plasma concentrations during and after

1 infusion are those shown on the previous two slides.
2 A large number of hemodynamic data points were
3 collected, and the mean systolic and diastolic blood
4 pressure values are plotted here.

5 During the first day of the study when
6 vehicle was infused, the expected circadian variation
7 in both systolic and diastolic blood pressure was
8 observed. When drug infusion was initiated on day
9 two, the plasma concentration for fenoldopam rose
10 promptly, and there was a concurrent prompt reduction
11 in both systolic and in diastolic blood pressure,
12 which is maintained over the 48 hours of infusion.

13 These data show that the circadian
14 variation in blood pressure remains apparent, despite
15 substantial drug induced decreases in systolic and
16 diastolic blood pressure. When the infusion of
17 fenoldopam is discontinued, blood pressure rises
18 toward the baseline.

19 This graph of heart rate and plasma
20 fenoldopam concentrations is constructed similarly to
21 the previous slide. Following the start of fenoldopam
22 infusion, heart rate increases promptly and
23 concurrently with the reduction in systolic and
24 diastolic pressure shown on the previous slide.

25 The brisk increase in the heart rate is

1 probably compensatory, given the fact that this is a
2 D1 receptor agonist that promotes direct basodilation.

3 While the data show that heart rate
4 remains elevated during the entire 48 hour infusion
5 period compared to the baseline, peak heart rates
6 occur early, and they are not maintained throughout
7 the first 24 hours of infusion. In fact, they begin
8 to decline during the second 12 hours of the first 24
9 hour period, and are maintained at a much lower level
10 during the second 24 hours of infusion than during the
11 first 24 hours of infusion. Upon discontinuation of
12 fenoldopam, the heart rate slowly returns toward the
13 baseline.

14 The next three slides summarize the
15 effects of fenoldopam on diastolic blood pressure,
16 systolic blood pressure, and heart rate, displayed by
17 dose at six time points, specifically one, four, 24,
18 and 48 hours during infusion, and four and 24 hours
19 following discontinuation of drug infusion.

20 At one and at four hours, fenoldopam
21 induces well behaved, dose related reductions in
22 diastolic pressure. The magnitude of these changes is
23 diminished at 24 hours, and even smaller at 48 hours.

24 Twenty-four hours following
25 discontinuation of the drug, diastolic pressure has

1 returned toward baseline, without overshoot.

2 The next slide depicts changes in systolic
3 blood pressure similar to those shown on the previous
4 slide for diastolic blood pressure. Again, the peak
5 effects of the drug tend to occur at one and at four
6 hours, with a gradual diminution in effect at 24 and
7 48 hours, and again compared to the placebo effect,
8 there was very little residual effect on systolic
9 blood pressure 24 hours after discontinuation of the
10 drug.

11 Heart rate again shows a monotonic, dose
12 related increase in heart rate, which is maximal again
13 between one and four hours, with a reduced heart rate
14 response at 24 and almost no heart rate response at 48
15 hours except in patients at the two highest doses, .4
16 and .8 micrograms per kilogram per minute. There is
17 again some maintenance of reflex tachycardia in the
18 two highest dose groups 24 hours after drug infusion.

19 So in summary, we can say from this study
20 that the pharmacokinetics confirmed the original
21 observations of the Smith-Kline & French database,
22 suggesting a short half-life of approximately five
23 minutes. There as rapid attainment of steady state
24 concentrations of the drug at approximately 30
25 minutes.

1 There was proportionality between dose or
2 infusion rate and plasma concentrations of the drug,
3 without any pharmacokinetic alterations in either the
4 racemate or the R enantiomer for fenoldopam over a 48
5 hour period of infusion. There was rapid elimination
6 of the drug upon discontinuation of drug infusion.

7 Pharmacodynamically, the effect on blood
8 pressure and heart rate were predictable. They were
9 rapid in onset, and they were in fact proportional to
10 dose. There was the appearance of gradual tolerance,
11 although there was always maintenance of effect
12 throughout the 48 hour period of time, and there was
13 no evidence of rebound hypertension upon
14 discontinuation of the drug.

15 Dr. Dave Ellis will now talk about
16 efficacy in the 06 trial.

17 DR. ELLIS: Thank you, Dr. Taylor.

18 The Neurex trial in hypertensive
19 emergencies was designed to confirm the
20 pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic findings from the
21 trial that Dr. Taylor has just presented.

22 This trial is different from the earlier
23 Smith-Kline & French trials in that the evidence of
24 acute onset, ongoing end organ damage was required for
25 entry into the study. The entry diastolic blood

1 pressure had to be at least 120 degrees mercury.

2 The Neurex trial is a randomized, double
3 blind study comparing four different infusion rates of
4 fenoldopam, specifically 0.1, 0.3, .1 and .3
5 micrograms per kilo per minute. The lowest dose was
6 chosen as a minimally effective comparator dose, as we
7 were advised by numerous investigators and IRBs that
8 it would be considered unethical to use a placebo in
9 this patient population.

10 The fixed dose, constant rate infusion was
11 to last for a full 24 hours, with transfer to oral
12 medication allowed after 18 hours. Importantly, the
13 protocol also specified the investigators were to
14 maintain the infusion constant for the first four
15 hours, if at all possible, and for the complete 24
16 hour period, if the patient was adequately controlled.

17 We did allow a maximum of two up titration
18 steps after the first hour, but with the blind
19 maintained for at least through the first four hours,
20 and for the full 24 hours, if possible.

21 Our primary endpoint was reduction in
22 diastolic blood pressure at four hours, and our main
23 statistical comparison was versus the lowest dose
24 group.

25 This next slide gives a brief summary of

1 the patients that were enrolled. They were balanced
2 for demographic parameters with no important
3 differences in the basic demography between the four
4 treatment groups. The median age was 45 years, with
5 55 percent of the patients being male. Seventy-eight
6 percent of the patients were African American. The
7 mean baseline blood pressure was 208 over 134.

8 This slide summarizes the protocol
9 specified end organ damage, as required by the
10 protocol. You can see that 65 percent of the patients
11 met neurological criteria. Thirty-nine percent met
12 cardiovascular criteria; 35 percent met renal
13 criteria, and 35 percent met one or more
14 ophthalmological criteria. Overall, 99 percent of the
15 patients had at least one of these protocol specified
16 entry criteria.

17 There are two possible concerns about the
18 protocol specified criteria. One is that some of the
19 criteria were subjective, not objective, such as
20 headache; and two, some of the criteria may have been
21 satisfied by chronic rather than acute end organ
22 dysfunction. Most notably elevated BUN and
23 creatinine.

24 To investigate this issue in more detail,
25 all trial data were reviewed by a physician for

1 objective evidence of acute end organ damage.
2 Patients were classified as meeting objective criteria
3 for definite probable or possible malignant
4 hypertension.

5 Based on this analysis, almost 70 percent
6 of our patients were found to have convincing evidence
7 of malignant hypertension.

8 About half of the study patients had taken
9 no antihypertensive medications during the week
10 preceding entry into the trial. Twenty percent of the
11 patients had a history of substance abuse, either
12 alcohol or cocaine, primarily. Eighty-two percent of
13 the patients had left ventricular hypertrophy at
14 baseline, and 17 percent had a history of heart
15 failure. Baseline electrocardiograms in 17 percent of
16 the patients showed evidence of an old myocardial
17 infarction.

18 Another point of interest is that 20
19 percent of the patients had clonidine withdrawn at
20 some point during the week prior to the entry into the
21 trial.

22 Of the 89 patients who were treated for at
23 least four hours, 74 were able to be treated for the
24 entire 24 hours. Of those 15 patients who
25 discontinued between four and 24 hours, two terminated

1 secondary to adverse events, and 11 patients
2 discontinued because their blood pressure was
3 controlled, and not because of any adverse events.

4 In addition, one patient was designated a
5 treatment failure, and one patient needed to receive
6 a prohibited medication.

7 Only one patient was unblinded during the
8 first four hours, and 76 percent of the patients were
9 able to stay on their randomized, fixed dose up
10 titration for the remaining patients.

11 The highest rate of up titration was in
12 the low dose group, whereas 87 percent of the high
13 dose were able to stay on that dose for the first four
14 hours. While this trial was not designed to formally
15 assess pharmacokinetics, a limited number of blood
16 samples were drawn to assess steady state plasma
17 concentrations.

18 The data showed the steady state plasma
19 concentrations for fenoldopam in this study were
20 comparable to those observed in the formal PK PD
21 study.

22 The primary efficacy endpoint was the mean
23 change from baseline in diastolic blood pressure at
24 four hours, and the statistical comparison is with the
25 reduction from baseline in the low dose group -- that

1 is, the group receiving .01 micrograms per kil per
2 minute.

3 Please note several points from this
4 graph. First, there is a very nice monotonic order in
5 both the rate and depth of the reduction in diastolic
6 blood pressure versus dose. The highest dose shows
7 the most rapid decline, and also declines more than
8 the three lower doses.

9 These results are highly significant, with
10 a difference between the high dose group and the low
11 dose group at four hours, having a p value of .0001.
12 The second highest dose group -- that is, .1
13 micrograms per kilo -- was also significant, and there
14 was a trend toward significance for the .03 group as
15 well.

16 Looking at the results for systolic blood
17 pressure, you see the same prompt rate of blood
18 pressure decrease during the initial part of dosing,
19 and again you see a reasonable dose response, and once
20 again the difference between the highest and lowest
21 dose groups is highly significant.

22 This slide shows the heart rate for the
23 first four hours. Again, you see a dose response where
24 the greatest effect is at the highest dose. The heart
25 rate seems to peak from between two and a half to four

1 hours.

2 Given the depth of blood pressure
3 lowering, increase in heart rate in the .1 dose group
4 is quite small, and this fact weighs heavily in our
5 dosing recommendations.

6 Earlier studies by Shusterman, et al.,
7 using -- in the Smith-Kline & French experience have
8 allowed some inferences regarding whether renal
9 dysfunction altered fenoldopam's antihypertensive
10 effect. In that study patients were stratified into
11 those with creatinine clearances greater or less than
12 70 milliliters per minute.

13 As seen on this slide, baseline blood
14 pressure was elevated to similar levels in both
15 treatment groups, and two groups required about an
16 equal dose of fenoldopam to reduce blood pressure to
17 about the same level, suggesting that renal
18 dysfunction did not affect fenoldopam antihypertensive
19 efficacy.

20 We also attempted a similar analysis in
21 our malignant hypertension trial by stratifying
22 patients using a cutoff of serum creatinine greater
23 than 2.4 milligrams per deciliter. In this analysis,
24 the more renally impaired patients also had more
25 severe blood pressure elevations. Consequently, it

1 was not possible to discern whether the higher
2 fenoldopam dosing needed was attributable to renal
3 dysfunction or to more severe hypertension.

4 A final data analysis is the comparison of
5 the pharmacodynamic effects of fenoldopam in the mild
6 to moderately hypertensive patients studied in the PK
7 PD trial with the hypertensive emergency patients
8 studied in the present trial.

9 This slide compares side by side the mean
10 percent reduction in diastolic blood pressure for the
11 two trials. Only the 0.1 dose was common in the two
12 trials, but the .03 and .04 doses and the .3 and .4
13 groups were considered close enough for comparison.

14 The dose response is clearly evident in
15 both populations. At the two lower doses the
16 pharmacodynamic effect is somewhat less in the mild to
17 moderate patients, but at the high dose group the
18 effects are practically identical.

19 We conclude that the pharmacodynamics of
20 fenoldopam are qualitatively similar in a wide variety
21 of hypertensive patients.

22 In conclusion, over 500 patients have been
23 studied in the severe hypertension trials conducted by
24 SFK and Neurex, and a wide variety of patients have
25 been studied, both in terms of entry criteria and

1 ethnic background.

2 There has been a good representation of
3 black and Asian patients in this population, as well
4 as female patients.

5 The effects of fenoldopam have been
6 consistent. The onset of activity has been rapid.
7 The rate and magnitude of blood pressure lowering are
8 dose dependent, and there is no evidence of overshoot
9 or rebound, and the effects of the drug are
10 predictable in this patient population.

11 I would now like to turn the podium over
12 to Dr. Vandana Mathur who will describe our renal
13 studies.

14 DR. MATHUR: Thank you, Dr. Ellis. Good
15 morning, ladies and gentlemen.

16 Dr. Ellis has just concluded that
17 fenoldopam effectively lowers blood pressure. I would
18 like now to turn your attention from the systemic
19 hemodynamic effects of fenoldopam to its renal
20 hemodynamic effects. I trust that, by the conclusion
21 of my presentation, I will have convinced you that
22 fenoldopam maintains or improves renal blood flow,
23 despite lowering blood pressure.

24 This is a critical safety feature of this
25 dopamine receptor agonist. I will start out by

1 summarizing the Smith-Kline & French hypertension
2 studies which also studied renal function, addressing
3 in particular blood pressure, glomerular filtration,
4 and renal blood flow.

5 Second, I will review a Neurex renal
6 function study which was the first renal function
7 study to demonstrate dose responsiveness of renal
8 blood flow.

9 Finally, I will review an independent
10 renal function study by Doctors O'Connell, Carey, et
11 al.

12 Smith-Kline & French conducted five
13 hypertension studies which included 77 patients with
14 various degrees of hypertension, who additionally had
15 renal function measured. Two of these studies were
16 placebo controlled. Two were positively controlled
17 with sodium nitroprusside, and one was uncontrolled.

18 The magnitude of blood pressure reduction
19 in these studies is shown in the slide. Each
20 different colored line represents an individual trial.
21 Where sodium nitroprusside controls were performed,
22 these are additionally shown.

23 As you can see, the systolic blood
24 pressure, shown on the left, declined by anywhere from
25 ten to 40 millimeters of mercury, while the diastolic

1 blood pressure declined anywhere from ten to 30
2 millimeters of mercury in these studies.

3 Despite the magnitude of reduction of
4 blood pressure in these studies, treatment with
5 fenoldopam increased renal plasma flow from baseline
6 in each of the studies in which this variable was
7 measured. This is shown here.

8 Additionally, these flat lines represent
9 a sodium nitroprusside control and a placebo control,
10 indicating that in the controls there was no increase
11 in renal plasma flow.

12 The glomerular filtration rate from these
13 studies is shown in this slide. Across the bottom are
14 the individual study numbers. Again, where control
15 information is available, this is additionally shown.
16 Both the baseline and on-treatment glomerular
17 filtration, along with 95 percent confidence
18 intervals, are graphed.

19 Examination of the mean data at
20 overlapping confidence intervals strongly suggests
21 that there are no statistically significant changes in
22 GFR with fenoldopam.

23 Because the majority of these studies were
24 open label and were not placebo controlled
25 relationships of fenoldopam on renal function, an

1 additional renal function study was conducted by
2 Neurex. The overview of this study is presented in
3 the following slide.

4 The objective of the study was to study
5 the relationship of renal plasma flow to fenoldopam
6 dose. Fourteen normal males were studied. This was
7 a randomized, placebo controlled, double blinded
8 trial. Patients were crossed over from a low sodium
9 to a high sodium diet or vice versa.

10 Patients received escalating, sequential,
11 fixed dose infusions of 0.03, 0.1, and 0.3 micrograms
12 per kilo per minute. This dose range was selected to
13 overlap the dose ranges that were used in the PK PD in
14 the malignant hypertension studies.

15 The primary outcome variables were renal
16 plasma flow, a surrogate for renal blood flow measured
17 by PAH clearance, glomerular filtration rate as
18 measured by inulin clearance, electrolyte excretion,
19 and hormone levels.

20 In this population of normotensive
21 individuals, systolic blood pressure did not decrease.
22 However, diastolic blood pressure decreased in a dose
23 dependent manner relative to placebo. These
24 differences were statistically significant at the two
25 highest dose groups.

1 Because the state of sodium balance did
2 not influence the results of this trial, only the
3 overall results, independent of sodium state, are
4 presented for clarity. The main results from the
5 study are presented on the following slide.

6 Here on the left ordinate is the PAH
7 clearance, a marker for renal plasma flow. On the
8 righthand side are the fenoldopam plasma
9 concentrations, and across the bottom are the
10 increasing infusion rates of fenoldopam.

11 As you can see, fenoldopam increased renal
12 plasma flow in a dose dependent manner, and this was
13 statistically significantly different from placebo.
14 In addition, the increase in renal plasma flow
15 monotonically was predicted by the increasing plasma
16 levels of the drug, shown here in the blue boxes.

17 As was seen previously, glomerular
18 filtration was unaltered by administration of
19 fenoldopam.

20 I will now switch gears and discuss an
21 independent renal function study conducted by Doctors
22 O'Connell, Carey, et al., at the University of
23 Virginia, recently published in Hypertension. The
24 objective of this study was to determine is a proximal
25 tubule dopamine-1 like receptor defect is present in

1 human essential hypertension.

2 This was a randomized, double blinded,
3 placebo controlled crossover study. Thirteen normal
4 subjects and 11 patients with salt sensitive
5 hypertension with diastolic blood pressures in the 95-
6 114 millimeters of mercury range were studied.

7 Salt sensitivity here was defined by a
8 reduction in mean arterial pressure by greater or
9 equal to 7 millimeters of mercury when switched from
10 a 300 mil equivalent to a 10 mil equivalent per day
11 sodium diet.

12 Patients received sequential, escalating,
13 fixed dose infusions of between .001 and 0.2
14 micrograms per kilo per minute. At the highest
15 infusion rate of between 0.1 and 0.2 micrograms per
16 kilo per minute, both systolic and diastolic blood
17 pressure in the hypertensive patients decreased by
18 approximately 10 millimeters of mercury, and this was
19 significantly different than what was seen in placebo.

20 In the normotensive individuals at this
21 very dose, systolic blood pressure did not change.
22 However, the diastolic blood pressure decreased by
23 four to five millimeters of mercury, and this was also
24 statistically significant relative to placebo.

25 The renal plasma flow is shown here. Both

1 the baseline and on-treatment values are shown, both
2 for fenoldopam and for placebo, both in the
3 hypertensive and in the normotensive population. As
4 you can see, compared with placebo, fenoldopam
5 increased the renal plasma flow, both in the
6 hypertensive and in the normotensive population.

7 Again, as was seen in the Neurex study and
8 the SKF studies, there was no change in glomerular
9 filtration.

10 The SKF database, the Neurex renal
11 function study, and the independent study by Doctors
12 O'Connell and Carey all point to the same conclusion.
13 Fenoldopam increases or maintains renal plasma flow,
14 and maintains glomerular filtration while lowering
15 systemic blood pressure. This strongly suggests that
16 the drug is unlikely to compromise renal function when
17 used for blood pressure control.

18 Maintenance of renal perfusion and
19 function during blood pressure lowering is a
20 critically important pharmacologic and safety feature
21 of this dopamine-1 receptor agonist.

22 I will now turn the podium back over to
23 Dr. Ellis who will discuss additional safety features
24 of fenoldopam.

25 DR. ELLIS: Thank you, Dr. Mathur.

1 The following points will be covered in
2 this safety overview of fenoldopam. First, I will
3 present the number of patients that have been exposed
4 to fenoldopam. Second, I will review the adverse
5 events in general and focus on the serious nonfatal
6 adverse events, especially those that may be related
7 to end organ compromise.

8 Next I will summarize all deaths that have
9 occurred in the entire experience with intravenous
10 fenoldopam, including both SKF and Neurex sponsored
11 studies. Finally, I will review the
12 electrocardiographic data.

13 Much of the safety data to be reported
14 will be in the most severely ill patient population
15 with severe or malignant hypertension, which is a
16 stringent test of safety.

17 This slide summarizes the entire clinical
18 experience with intravenous fenoldopam. The majority
19 of the experience is derived from Smith-Kline & French
20 trials. As you can see, a variety of indications have
21 been studied, with a strong emphasis on hypertension.

22 The total of 1,009 patients have been
23 treated with IV fenoldopam. In addition, 258 healthy
24 subjects have also received IV fenoldopam.

25 This slide summarizes the adverse events

1 from the entire clinical experience with intravenous
2 fenoldopam in patients. Most of the adverse events
3 are those that you would expect of a vasodilator or as
4 a result of the underlying disease.

5 Headache has been consistently the most
6 frequently reported adverse event, with flushing,
7 nausea and hypotension the next most frequently
8 reported. In the Neurex trials the adverse event
9 profile parallels the experience in the total
10 population.

11 This slide summarizes the adverse events
12 reported in the two trials which included sodium
13 nitroprusside as a positive control. The total number
14 of patients exceeds 200. This comparison confirms
15 that the patterns of adverse events are quite
16 comparable with fenoldopam and sodium nitroprusside.

17 Many of these events are likely to be due
18 to the underlying disease itself or secondary to the
19 effects of significant vasodilation.

20 This slide summarizes all of the serious
21 nonfatal adverse events that were considered possibly
22 or probably drug related from the combined Neurex and
23 SK&F clinical experience.

24 There were 23 nonfatal serious adverse
25 events in this combined database, and 18 of the 23

1 were related to the cardiovascular system. All of
2 these conditions resolved satisfactorily with
3 discontinuation of drug and/or treatment.

4 Not surprisingly, hypotension is the most
5 common serious adverse event on this list. T-wave
6 inversion was a frequently reported serious adverse
7 event, especially in the early clinical trials. These
8 T-wave abnormalities have been recognized with other
9 antihypertensive agents, and were not associated with
10 an increased incidence of angina pectoris, myocardial
11 infarction or arrhythmias.

12 Most of the other adverse events were
13 those that would be expected in a seriously ill
14 patient population. Six of these events occurred in
15 patients in the SK&F studies in heart failure, hepatic
16 disease or renal disease.

17 A total of 19 deaths occurred in the total
18 experience of 1,267 patients and subjects exposed to
19 fenoldopam. This figure includes all deaths,
20 regardless of causality attribution. Only two of
21 these deaths occurred in the hypertension studies.
22 The other 17 were in congestive heart failure, eight
23 cases, renal disease, five cases, cardiac transplant,
24 two cases, and other serious illnesses, three cases.

25 The two deaths that occurred in

1 hypertension studies both occurred off therapy and
2 were clearly not related to drug. One was a presumed
3 aortic dissection that occurred one week after the
4 trial. The other was an intracerebral hemorrhage that
5 occurred ten days after therapy was discontinued in a
6 patient with a history of cerebral infarction.

7 The largest proportion of the deaths,
8 eight cases, were in congestive heart failure trials
9 and were primarily due to worsening of the heart
10 failure. Of the eight heart failure deaths, seven
11 occurred after the trial was completed. The one death
12 that occurred on therapy in these CHF studies was a
13 patient who died from ventricular fibrillation.

14 The patient had New York Heart Association
15 Class IV heart failure and a low output state with a
16 cardiac index of 0.8. The patient experienced sudden
17 ventricular fibrillation on therapy and was
18 successfully defibrillated. After the infusion was
19 terminated, ventricular fibrillation recurred twice
20 with an ultimately fatal outcome.

21 Unfortunately, electrocardiograms cannot
22 be retrieved for this patient who was studied over
23 eight years ago in South Africa.

24 The other two patients who died on therapy
25 were suffering from cardiac transplant rejection.

1 These deaths were not regarded by the investigators as
2 related to the drug.

3 A point of interest in these trials
4 involving severely hypertensive patients with
5 compromised cardiovascular, cerebral and renal
6 vascular beds is the lack of occurrence of either
7 deaths or serious adverse events thought to be
8 secondary to the acute lowering of blood pressure.

9 In terms of cardiovascular complications,
10 there were no deaths due to the study drug in the
11 severe hypertension trials. Likewise, there were no
12 myocardial infarction in all 11 of the trials in
13 severe hypertension or hypertensive emergencies.

14 There were three cerebral vascular events
15 in the hypertension trials, none of which were
16 ischemic strokes. Two were intracerebral hemorrhages
17 in SKF trials, and the third event was a subarachnoid
18 hemorrhage in our hypertensive emergency trial.

19 The subarachnoid hemorrhage was due to
20 radiographically documented rupture of cerebral
21 arterial aneurysms and occurred nine days after the
22 conclusion of the trial.

23 One of the intracerebral hemorrhages
24 occurred ten days after the trial in a patient with a
25 previous stroke who was being treated with heparin.

1 The other case of intracerebral bleeding occurred on
2 therapy in a patient with two prior strokes. CT
3 scanning documented a small temporal hemorrhage.

4 These events are unlikely related to
5 fenoldopam, as the patients had known cerebral
6 vascular compromise, and a hypertensive agent is much
7 more likely to induce an ischemic stroke secondary to
8 hypertension and poor cerebral perfusion than a
9 hemorrhagic event which is generally related to high
10 blood pressure. There were no on-therapy deaths in
11 the hypertension experience.

12 The pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic
13 characteristics of fenoldopam facilitate the
14 transition to oral therapy. The lack of rebound
15 effects as demonstrated in the PK PD trial, allows the
16 infusion to be turned off abruptly, if desired.

17 Likewise, the short half-life of
18 fenoldopam ensure the rapid disappearance of the drug
19 from the plasma. Two strategies have been used
20 successfully for the transition to oral medications in
21 the hypertensive emergency trial, either the addition
22 of oral medication while the fenoldopam infusion was
23 ongoing, somewhere between 18 and 24 hours, or
24 discontinuation of the fenoldopam infusion with a
25 subsequent addition of oral therapy.

1 Both strategies have been used
2 successfully and, since there were no specifications
3 in the protocol regarding oral therapy transfer,
4 investigators used a wide variety of drugs for the
5 ambulatory treatment of their patients.

6 This bar chart shows the actual timing of
7 transfer to oral medications with respect to the
8 discontinuation of infusion. Time zero indicates the
9 time of discontinuation of the fenoldopam infusion.
10 The negative numbers are hours before the end of
11 infusion, and the positive numbers are hours after the
12 infusion had been stopped.

13 The stack graph displays the addition of
14 both diuretic and non-diuretic hypertensive agents.
15 Most investigators chose to add oral drugs either
16 before or right at the time of discontinuation of
17 fenoldopam. Only a relatively few added oral drug
18 therapy after discontinuation of fenoldopam.

19 This slide summarizes the drugs to which
20 the patients were transferred at the end of the trial.
21 Calcium channel blockers and ACE inhibitors were the
22 most frequently used, followed by vasodilators and
23 alpha beta blockers, most notably Labetolol.

24 Interestingly, beta blockers were used
25 sparingly, perhaps because of the preponderance of

1 African Americans in this trial.

2 Now shifting to the safety question that
3 the Division has addressed to the committee, namely,
4 the possible prolongation of a QTc interval.

5 In the SK&F uncontrolled severe
6 hypertension trials, a mean prolongation of the on-
7 therapy QTc interval of about one to two percent was
8 observed. In order to investigate this finding in
9 more detail, we have reviewed those studies where we
10 have the actual electrocardiograms.

11 We used an expert centralized reader for
12 this review. Specifically Dr. Galen Wagner of Duke
13 University read all of the electrocardiograms in a
14 blinded fashion. Three trials were reviewed, SK&F
15 study number D1101 in severe hypertension that was
16 controlled by sodium nitroprusside, and the two Neurex
17 studies, our PK PD study in mild to moderate
18 hypertension and our trial on hypertensive
19 emergencies. Thus, we have data for patients with
20 mild to moderate, severe, and malignant hypertension.

21 This slide summarizes the pertinent QTc
22 data for the three trials reviewed. The mean change
23 from baseline in the QTc interval at six hours on
24 therapy is calculated for each of the treatment groups
25 in the three trials.

1 In addition, three different threshold
2 analyses have been done to identify patients who had
3 pre-defined on-therapy prolongations of the QTc
4 interval. The threshold criteria to identify outliers
5 were: The QTc interval of greater than 500
6 milliseconds; prolongation of the interval by 50 or
7 more milliseconds; and an increase in the QTc interval
8 by ten or greater percent.

9 The QT intervals in the mild to moderate
10 trial and the severe hypertension trial were
11 determined by Dr. Wagner. In the hypertensive
12 emergency trial the QT intervals were machine read.

13 In the mild to moderate severe
14 hypertensive patients there were no patients that met
15 any of these threshold criteria. Although the .8 dose
16 group had the greatest increase in the mean QTc
17 interval, there was no consistent dose relationship.

18 Analysis of the hypertensive emergency
19 patients revealed four patients that exceeded one or
20 more threshold criteria, but again there was no
21 relationship to dose. Likewise, the mean change in
22 the QTc interval ranged from -2 to +2 percent, with no
23 apparent relation to dose.

24 Finally, the nitroprusside control trial
25 in severe hypertension indicates that the same number

1 of patients met one of the prolongation criteria in
2 each of the two treatment groups. The range of
3 prolongation of QTc interval on therapy is again about
4 one to two percent, with sodium nitroprusside being
5 somewhat greater.

6 There were no episodes of ventricular
7 tachycardia or sudden death in the hypertensive
8 population. One patient in the hypertensive emergency
9 trial experienced a near sinkable episode. She was
10 unmonitored at the time, but the event was not thought
11 by the investigator to be arrhythmic in etiology, and
12 her symptoms did not recur.

13 In the heart failure studies involving 167
14 patients, three episodes of ventricular tachycardia
15 were reported. The data describing these events makes
16 no comment about the characteristics or duration of
17 the ventricular tachycardia. However, these events
18 were not associated with a cardiac arrest or sudden
19 death.

20 In conclusion, the data substantiate a
21 good safety profile for intravenous fenoldopam. There
22 is a significant clinical database of over 1,000
23 patients, and the drug has been well tolerated by the
24 majority of patients.

25 The adverse events that we have seen are

1 mostly exaggerated pharmacological effects or
2 secondary to the underlying disease. The lack of
3 evidence for end organ compromise is likewise
4 gratifying. There have been no heart attacks or
5 deaths on therapy in the hypertensive population.

6 Most of the deaths that have been reported
7 have been due to the underlying disease state. There
8 have been no unexpected laboratory abnormalities. The
9 QTc interval changes observed in the severe or
10 malignant hypertensive populations are not dose
11 related and, with the exception of one patient with a
12 near sinkable episode of unknown etiology, have not
13 resulted in clinical sequelae.

14 The well behaved pharmacokinetic and
15 pharmacodynamic properties of fenoldopam make it quite
16 feasible to use noninvasive blood pressure monitoring
17 for this drug, and interarterial monitoring was not
18 utilized in our trials of fenoldopam, and is not
19 recommended.

20 Likewise, the lack of rebound hemodynamic
21 effects and the short half-life of fenoldopam allow a
22 safe transition to oral therapy.

23 I should now like to turn the podium back
24 to Dr. Luther.

25 DR. LUTHER: The previous speakers

1 presented data establishing that the pharmacokinetics
2 of fenoldopam are well behaved and are correlated with
3 the drug's pharmacodynamic effects, and that
4 fenoldopam effectively and predictably lowers blood
5 pressure in severely hypertensive patients, with and
6 without evidence of acute, ongoing end organ damage,
7 including patients with true hypertensive emergencies,
8 and that fenoldopam has a good safety profile.

9 Based on the collective data from the two
10 pivotal studies presented today, the recommended usual
11 starting dose of fenoldopam is 0.1 micrograms per
12 kilogram per minute. This dose is recommended,
13 because it produces a rapid hypotensive effect of
14 substantial magnitude, but does not significantly
15 increase heart rate.

16 If in the treating physician's judgment a
17 greater or lesser rate and/or magnitude of blood
18 pressure response is required, a more aggressive or
19 less robust starting dose may be used. Dosage may be
20 adjusted to achieve targeted blood pressure
21 reductions.

22 Dose titrations, if necessary, are
23 recommended at minimum intervals of 30 minutes, based
24 on the most rigorous pharmacokinetic data available,
25 those presented by Dr. Taylor. Based on the

1 pharmacodynamic data in the malignant hypertension
2 trial presented by Dr. Ellis, somewhat longer
3 intervals between dose adjustments may be appropriate.

4 Neurex believes the clinical database for
5 fenoldopam supports product approval, and the
6 following label considerations. First, fenoldopam is
7 indicated for the short-term treatment of hypertension
8 when oral therapy is not feasible or possible,
9 including use in patients who are undergoing surgery
10 and who otherwise cannot take medications by mouth.

11 Second, the data support approval for the
12 treatment of patients with severe hypertension with or
13 without evidence of acute, ongoing end organ damage,
14 including patients with malignant hypertension.

15 Third, the renal pharmacology of
16 fenoldopam should be described appropriately in the
17 labeling.

18 In closing, fenoldopam offers significant
19 clinical advantages and benefits compared to currently
20 available parental antihypertensive agents.
21 Fenoldopam is easy to use and produces rapid and
22 predictable lowering of the blood pressure in a dose
23 dependent manner without overshoot or rebound, and the
24 offset of effect is prompt.

25 The drug has a short plasma half-life of

1 approximately five minutes. This assures rapid
2 attainment of steady state plasma levels, rapid
3 clearance of the drug upon discontinuation of
4 infusion, and ease of titration.

5 The pharmacokinetics of fenoldopam are
6 very well behaved and linear, and fenoldopam does not
7 interact with cytochrome P450 as shown by FDA. In
8 addition, the initial starting dose of fenoldopam is
9 well defined, and is similar in various patient
10 populations and need not be adjusted for preexisting
11 renal or hepatic disease.

12 Finally, fenoldopam has a good safety
13 profile without evidence of end organ compromise.

14 Ladies and gentlemen, thank you very much
15 for your attention. We stand prepared to answer your
16 questions.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Thank you very much. I
18 think we'll open up our questions first with our
19 primary reviewer, Mike Weber, and then I think, since
20 there's been so much on pharmacokinetics, maybe ask
21 Dan Roden if he has any questions before going through
22 the rest of the panel.

23 DR. WEBER: Well, thank you very much,
24 Barry.

25 I wanted to start by getting back to the

1 data presented by Dr. Taylor. When I was reading some
2 of the basic properties of fenoldopam beyond its
3 actions at the D1 receptor, there was some discussion
4 that it might have some effects on -- modest effects
5 on adrenergic receptors, I think, especially the alpha
6 2 receptor.

7 Do you have any evidence or data
8 concerning possible effects of the drug on endogenous
9 catecholamine mechanisms where there were any changes
10 in norepinephrine levels during treatment, whether
11 there were any changes in endogenous catecholamine or
12 sympathetic mechanisms?

13 The reason I'm asking, obviously, is
14 because if the drug were governing the re-uptake of
15 norepinephrine in some way or its release, then that
16 might play a part in inquiring about possible rebound
17 phenomena, which I want to get to a little later,
18 especially in people with more severe hypertension.

19 DR. TAYLOR: The simplest answer, Mike, is
20 that --

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Could you come to a
22 microphone?

23 DR. TAYLOR: The most straightforward
24 answer, Mike, is that none of the Neurex studies
25 examined endogenous plasma catecholamine

1 concentrations. There were limited studies in the
2 Smith-Kline database that did look at catechols, and
3 not unexpectedly, there is a fairly predictable
4 increase in plasma norepinephrine concentrations, but
5 of course, this drug, having postsynaptic effects and
6 being a direct acting vasodilator, is likely to induce
7 reflex increases in sympathetic activity anyway, which
8 has made the attempt to estimate its effect as an
9 alpha-2 agonist presynaptically very difficult.

10 Looking at the magnitude of the
11 tachycardiac effects, especially at the higher doses,
12 one can imagine that that's an overriding feature
13 which makes whatever modest effect this drug may have
14 at the alpha-2 receptor a little bit difficult to sort
15 out.

16 DR. WEBER: You know, one of the
17 interesting things you pointed out from the study you
18 presented, the 005, was that there was some residual
19 tachycardia, especially at the higher doses, several
20 hours after the -- Is this my third mike? That's
21 funny. I can hear myself very well.

22 There was some residual tachycardia even
23 quite a few hours after the cessation of the doses,
24 especially the higher doses. I was wondering, do you
25 have -- Clearly, this was not now a reflex response to

1 a drop in blood pressure or at least it didn't seem to
2 be that to me.

3 So can you think of any mechanism that
4 might be affecting heart rate at that point? Of
5 course, I'm thinking now just as a safety issue. Are
6 there patients who may be susceptible to some kind of
7 a tachy arrhythmia, even fairly late in the infusion?

8 DR. TAYLOR: With regard to arrhythmias,
9 these people -- and I can speak directly to those
10 evaluated at our site during the 05 trial -- did not
11 demonstrate any significant atrial or ventricular
12 arrhythmias at all during the trial.

13 With regard to sinus mechanism changes, I
14 think if we go back and look, both the systolic and
15 the diastolic blood pressure in the two highest dose
16 groups are also still somewhat reduced at 24 hours,
17 and the most likely explanation for the residual
18 increase in heart rate is still the persistence of
19 some reflex tachycardia on the basis of those
20 reductions.

21 Not surprisingly, the return to baseline
22 is dependent upon the depth of the blood pressure
23 reduction and, this being a fixed dose trial, we in
24 fact had substantial reductions in blood pressure at
25 the highest doses.

1 DR. WEBER: One of the questions that the
2 committee is going to consider a little later this
3 morning is the relationship between plasma
4 concentrations of drug and hemodynamic effect. I
5 notice from the data that you presented that the dose
6 of 0.1 was associated with approximately a steady
7 plasma concentration of about 5 nanograms per mil.

8 Do you have any sense, Dr. Taylor, of
9 where you reach some kind of a therapeutic threshold
10 with this drug? I think later on, when we're debating
11 what might be the most appropriate starting dose,
12 should we work with the suggestion made by Dr. Luther
13 of starting with 0.1, do you have any basis for that
14 in terms of plasma levels?

15 DR. TAYLOR: Well, there are three
16 components to that answer. The first is that
17 statistically the 0.1 microgram per kilogram per
18 minute dose was the lowest dose that produced a
19 statistically significant effect on the blood
20 pressure, both as assessed by Neurex and by the FDA
21 medical reviewer in the 05 trial.

22 The dose proportionality is really quite
23 consistent among the 06 trial that Dr. Ellis reported
24 where plasma concentrations are really quite
25 comparable to the 05 trial and some of the comparable

1 doses in the renal function trial as well. So we're
2 dealing with normal volunteers on one hand who are
3 both salt repleted and salt deplete, and we
4 demonstrate they are quite similar to both mild,
5 moderate, and severe hypertensives.

6 So although the hemodynamic effects were
7 less noticeable in normal volunteers than they were in
8 hypertensives, the dose proportionality to infusion
9 rate was really quite good related to plasma
10 concentrations.

11 The second part of the answer relates to
12 the length of time to which people have been exposed
13 to this drug. Clinically, when you look at what
14 happens by 48 hours of continuous infusion, there
15 appears to be some offset of effect. There was never
16 a loss of effect, but there was clearly an offset of
17 effect.

18 So if you looked at what that plasma
19 concentration might do after the patient had been
20 exposed for 48 hours, you would probably see less of
21 an effect than you would if you evaluated that plasma
22 concentration during initial infusion.

23 DR. WEBER: Is there any patient or type
24 of patient in whom the generality of these data would
25 not apply? Are there patients in whom I might wish to

1 start with a lower dose than .1, in whom I might
2 anticipate relatively higher plasma concentrations or,
3 as far as you know, that is not an issue?

4 DR. TAYLOR: No. We had a couple of
5 patients in whom we abruptly discontinued the drug
6 during the pilot trial. We thought that one of those
7 patients was getting 0.8 micrograms per kilogram per
8 minute, and she in fact was actually getting slightly
9 over 1 microgram per kilogram per minute.

10 She had very predictable plasma
11 concentrations, but a substantial reduction in blood
12 pressure, and it was on the basis of that patient and
13 one other patient in whom discontinuation had --
14 discontinuation of the drug was required that we chose
15 the maximum tolerated dose.

16 The dose proportionality to infusion rate
17 and plasma concentration were maintained in all of
18 those people.

19 DR. WEBER: Barry, I've got some questions
20 I'd like to ask some of the other presenters, but
21 would you like to finish with Dr. Taylor while he's at
22 the podium?

23 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Mike, we might ask Dan
24 if he has any specific questions.

25 DR. RODEN: I don't think I have any

1 specific pharmacokinetic questions right now. I have
2 other questions.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, Mike, why don't
4 you continue to the others.

5 Well, let me just follow up on Mike's last
6 question, Addison, before you go, since we might be
7 more efficient that.

8 The question about whether you would ever
9 want to start lower, seems to me to be probably
10 determined by the indication of level of blood
11 pressure. There are two indications that they're
12 talking about. One is severe malignant blood
13 pressure, which presumes that people are going to be
14 starting from a very high level, but the second is
15 just people who you are recommending using this drug
16 as a substitute for oral therapy, who might have quite
17 mild or at most moderate hypertension, for instance.

18 Would you still think that a .1 dose is
19 the appropriate starting dose?

20 DR. TAYLOR: I think the absolute levels,
21 Dr. Massie, would depend upon your goal and would
22 depend on the baseline level of blood pressure. The
23 proportionality, though, appears to be reasonably
24 good.

25 You get far less of an absolute reduction

1 in blood pressure, for example, in normotensive
2 individuals, and yet proportionate to dose they are
3 about the same. So a ten percent reduction when you
4 start with a systolic of 120 is not the same as when
5 you start with a systolic of 200.

6 Yes, I would think there are situations in
7 which one might like to achieve a much more modest
8 reduction in blood pressure, and I think Dr. Luther
9 alluded to the possibility of using less, and I think
10 you could use reasonable guidelines to determine what
11 degree of blood pressure reduction you're likely to
12 get.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Ray, you had a question?

14 DR. LIPICKY: Well, two questions, I
15 guess.

16 DR. LUTHER: Dr. Lipicky, perhaps before
17 your question I'd like to amplify that we have thought
18 carefully about the usual starting dose, and all of
19 the different populations studied with fixed dose
20 infusions leads to the conclusion that the 0.1
21 microgram per kilogram per minute infusion rate is the
22 one that induces statistically significant and
23 clinically significant reductions in blood pressure.

24 I would add, with all of the Smith-Kline
25 & French experience where patients were titrated, and

1 we have patients with a variety of diseases, they came
2 to the same place. The usual dose was between .1 and
3 .3. Occasionally, and very occasionally, the doses
4 were higher or lower.

5 In addition, we have not presented the
6 data, but the data do exist indicating that the
7 kinetics of the drug are not altered in the presence
8 of hepatic disease or renal dysfunction, which adds an
9 additional level of comfort that there are not subsets
10 of patients who are going to have an extraordinary
11 response based on altered pharmacokinetics.

12 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Ray?

13 DR. LIPICKY: I guess I have two
14 questions. One is: You've described twice that
15 something happened at 1 microgram per kilogram or
16 above, something bad happened, but you didn't describe
17 what happened. Could you do that, please, and how
18 often that happened?

19 DR. TAYLOR: Well, fortunately, it only
20 happened twice. We started the pilot trial with a
21 dose of 1.6 micrograms per kilogram per minute. The
22 hypotensive effect at that dose is remarkable, and
23 although the patient felt unwell through the first 12
24 hours of the infusion, we were able to continue with
25 the infusion.

1 feel?

2 DR. TAYLOR: They felt very bad.

3 DR. LIPICKY: They felt bad?

4 DR. TAYLOR: They actually felt a bit bad
5 before, but when they became bradycardia, they felt
6 even worse. Fortunately, in both cases there was a
7 very prompt return to blood pressure to levels that
8 were not associated with any significant symptoms, and
9 the patients recovered without incident.

10 DR. LIPICKY: Okay. You've raised a third
11 question in my mind, which I'll ask now, and then I'll
12 ask the second question after that.

13 So it could be that beta blockers are a
14 problem? That is, if people are on beta blockers, you
15 would not have the same predictable dose response
16 relationship?

17 DR. TAYLOR: That's a very good question,
18 and I'm not sure that I can address it. Perhaps the
19 database in the 06 trial where patients were
20 transitioned to oral therapy that included beta
21 blockers and had concurrent administration of
22 fenoldopam would address it.

23 I think it's a reasonable concern. I
24 suspect that part of the effect of the drug is lost
25 because of the reflex tachycardia, and so one might

1 expect that there would be a substantially greater
2 hypotensive effect if the heart rate were not allowed
3 to increase.

4 DR. LIPICKY: Well, it might be worth
5 looking at those patients that had beta blockers
6 concomitantly, but there weren't very many.

7 DR. TAYLOR: That's correct.

8 DR. LIPICKY: My second question before
9 that issue -- before that thought came up was: In the
10 severe hypertension trial or malignant hypertension
11 trial, whatever you want to call it, what do you
12 attribute the fall in blood pressure to in the .01
13 micrograms per kilogram per minute?

14 DR. TAYLOR: Do you want to answer that?

15 DR. LUTHER: It is, Dr. Lipicky,
16 impossible to make a definitive attribution as to the
17 hemodynamic response to that particular dose, because
18 there is not a true negative control group in the
19 study. There was not a placebo control.

20 So the question is the issue is
21 confounded. It could be drug effect. It could be an
22 effective dose or it could be non-drug effect,
23 environmental effects, putting the patient into an
24 emergency department and so on.

25 There is substantial literature that

1 suggests that, when you take a severely hypertensive
2 patient off the street, put him at bed rest in a
3 controlled setting, that with no treatment their blood
4 pressure goes down. My bias is that what we are
5 seeing at that dose, which was chosen to be a
6 minimally effective dose based on the Gestalt of the
7 extant titration data, that this is not drug effect,
8 but I can't prove that.

9 DR. LIPICKY: But indeed you're
10 recommending as a starting dose a dose ten times
11 higher than something that, compared to baseline,
12 looked like it worked pretty good.

13 DR. LUTHER: In fact, that is true, but
14 the recommendation is strongly based on two other
15 factors. One is the placebo controlled study that Dr.
16 Taylor reported in which the 0.1 dose is the first
17 dose that is, in fact, clinically and statistically
18 significant in lowering blood pressure, and that that
19 is the low end when patients are titrated, and Smith-
20 Kline has a lot of titration data when titrated from
21 very low doses.

22 The vast majority end up in the range of
23 .1 to .3.

24 DR. WEBER: As a matter of fact, Ray, if
25 you look at the detailed review of that study, a

1 number of patients who were first thought to be
2 eligible for entry were drifting down during the final
3 hour before the infusion began. I suspect that this
4 is an environmental effect.

5 In fact, I was going to ask the same
6 question as you, and make the point that probably what
7 we are seeing with this or possibly what we're seeing
8 with this .01 dose is, in fact, not a drug effect, and
9 if we then would regard this treatment arm as a kind
10 of placebo arm, would it be legitimate to even
11 subtract the effect of this so called dose to see what
12 the other doses are really accomplishing.

13 DR. LIPICKY: But does that mean that the
14 .03 dose also has no effect?

15 DR. WEBER: Well, it was just borderline,
16 not quite different from .01, and the absolute number
17 of millimeters of mercury over a period of time was
18 not that dramatic. I could be reasonably well
19 persuaded that, if you put someone to bed, that you
20 would see that kind of downward change in blood
21 pressure.

22 In fact, I wonder how efficacious the
23 intermediate doses of the drug are. I mean, you could
24 turn this whole question around.

25 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I mean, certainly, the

1 dose response relationship must be continuous.

2 DR. WEBER: Yes.

3 DR. LIPICKY: And any plasma concentration
4 is going to do something.

5 DR. WEBER: Yes.

6 DR. LIPICKY: And there is no threshold
7 effect. You don't have to get to some plasma
8 concentration, then everything happens, and then if
9 the plasma concentration goes higher, nothing more
10 happens or if the plasma concentration is lower,
11 nothing happens. I mean, it's not a threshold effect.
12 Right?

13 DR. WEBER: Well, that seems to be the
14 case, though --

15 DR. LIPICKY: So what you're talking about
16 is what you think is a clinically relevant change in
17 blood pressure in 20 minutes or an hour or four hours?

18 DR. WEBER: Well, at four hours there was
19 a useful fall in blood pressure in that .01 group.
20 The question is was it due to the drug or was it due
21 to something else. I mean, this is always the curse
22 of not having a true placebo.

23 DR. LIPICKY: Well, what about at .03?
24 Take the .03.

25 DR. WEBER: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, let me just
2 interject something. Between one hour and four hours
3 they were able to raise the dose, and a high
4 proportion of patients did have a dose raise. So at
5 four hours you don't know -- you don't have a stable
6 dose. Only the first hour, as I remember, was a
7 continuous dose, and then what was it, 50-70 percent
8 of people in the .01 went up between one and four
9 hours?

10 DR. ELLIS: About two-thirds of the
11 patients in the low dose group were maintained at a
12 fixed rate. During the first hour 64 percent of the
13 0.1 stayed fixed and 87 percent of the high dose group
14 stayed fixed.

15 MS. STANDAERT: Sorry, sir. Could you
16 give your name, please?

17 DR. WEBER: Yes, we need the names.

18 DR. ELLIS: I'm sorry, Dave Ellis.

19 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Maybe we should go on
20 with Mike Weber's questions then before we spread too
21 far through the panel.

22 DR. WEBER: Yes. I'd like to get back,
23 Dr. Ellis, to the issue of no rebound or the claim of
24 no rebound. Do we have any experience from studies of
25 people with really severe hypertension who were not

1 transitioned to oral drugs?

2 Now oral drugs will conceal and hide
3 everything, but in my way of looking at the world, if
4 you have a very short acting intravenous drug and you
5 suddenly turn off the spigot, the blood pressure is
6 entitled to zaph up very rapidly, and in some people
7 possibly to overshoot.

8 Do we really have information that this is
9 not a problem in severe hypertensives?

10 DR. ELLIS: I think we do. We don't have
11 it from the Neurex experience, but this has been
12 looked at in the SKF experience. They've followed
13 some of their patients for up to 48 hours after the
14 termination of the infusion, have compared the blood
15 pressure during this recovery period with the pre-
16 infusion baseline levels.

17 In those comparisons, there are relatively
18 few patients that rebound above their baseline. There
19 have been a couple, but it's not been a large
20 percentage. I think our best data comes from Dr.
21 Taylor's study in the mild to moderate. Certainly, in
22 our experience we didn't do the experiment.

23 DR. LUTHER: Dr. Luther. One additional
24 insight, in that we have a substantial number of
25 patients who have been treated in the perioperative

1 setting in which the drug is administered for a
2 reasonably short period of time, and we have not
3 experienced a rebound phenomenon there. Pressure
4 comes back to a -- It's hard to know what the baseline
5 is in that setting after a CABG procedure, but blood
6 pressure comes back up promptly and not in a severe
7 manner.

8 DR. WEBER: Yes, but of course, the people
9 who are treated in the perioperative period tend not
10 to have particularly high blood pressures. They tend
11 to be people with just mildly increased blood
12 pressures whom the anesthesiologist or the surgeon,
13 for whatever reason, would like to have the pressures
14 relatively low; but if the Smith-Kline experience
15 earlier on didn't show that to be a factor, I guess
16 it's not --

17 The data you showed, Dr. Ellis, indicating
18 that you might need more dose in patients with
19 evidence for renal dysfunction -- do you have any
20 evidence for whether this is a reflection of
21 chronicity? In other words, are people with renal
22 dysfunction who need high doses people who have had
23 hypertension for longer or have had a more difficult
24 or lengthy history? Do you have that background?

25 DR. ELLIS: We don't have that sort of

1 medical history in this patient population. I think
2 it's clear that that subgroup of patients we
3 identified, just by dichotomizing according to their
4 creatinine, clearly had a more severe hypertension.
5 Those 18 patients that we sorted out had a mean
6 diastolic at baseline of 146. That's about ten
7 millimeters higher than the rest of the population.

8 I think, if you want to get into how this
9 group of patients behaves on therapy in general, we
10 can have Dr. Murray Epstein or Dr. Oparil speak to
11 that.

12 DR. WEBER: I don't think that's
13 necessary. I was just curious in case it might give
14 us some guidance again in selecting patients for this.

15 Finally, was there any --

16 DR. MATHUR: Dr. Mathur. I would just
17 like to add that, really, I think the better answer to
18 the question regarding patients with renal deficiency
19 comes from the Shusterman paper that Dr. Ellis
20 presented, because there the baseline blood pressures
21 were equivalent in the patients with the chronic renal
22 insufficiency and those without.

23 The group with renal insufficiency had a
24 mean clearance of about 39 compared to a mean
25 clearance of about 97 in the non-renally impaired, and

1 that study was specifically designed to answer that
2 question, and it was a titration to effect study.

3 Blood pressure was brought down
4 equivalently in both.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: You need to talk a
6 little bit louder. Sorry.

7 DR. MATHUR: I'm sorry. It was a
8 titration to effect study. Blood pressure was brought
9 down equally, therefore, in both groups, with very
10 similar dosages, as Dr. Ellis showed. So I think that
11 really helps us to believe that it's unlikely that
12 we're going to overdose these patients with renal
13 insufficiency, in particular, and clearly, some
14 patients with renal insufficiency do have quite severe
15 hypertension that accompanies their renal disease and
16 typically require more and greater doses of
17 antihypertensives; and if this is the case in
18 individuals, the dose can certainly be titrated
19 upwards.

20 DR. WEBER: There was are quite a large
21 subgroup came in with clonidine allegedly or possibly
22 rebound. Did they respond as well as other patients
23 to treatment?

24 DE. ELLIS: Yes, they did. We did a
25 subgroup of those 20 patients and dichotomized the

1 population, and their pharmacological effect was
2 roughly comparable to the other 80 patients. That
3 didn't appear to be an issue.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, thanks, Mike. I
5 guess it's time to get the rest of the people in.
6 Let's start -- I guess I promised Dan the first crack
7 at it, because of the pharmacology. Then we'll start
8 on that end and go down.

9 DR. RODEN: Okay. The pharmacokinetics
10 themselves seem pretty --

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I can't hear too well.

12 DR. RODEN: The pharmacokinetics
13 themselves seem pretty straightforward, and there's a
14 pretty clear dose proportionality between infusion
15 rate and plasma concentrations achieved, and those
16 aren't -- So that's not -- You offered me the
17 opportunity before, and I don't have any questions but
18 that specifically; but I guess my concern is the
19 actual -- the statement that there is clinically
20 significant efficacy with the 0.1 microgram per
21 kilogram per minute dose.

22 The statistics are not really dwelled on.
23 The actual change in blood pressure, particularly if
24 you compare it to the .01 mcgs per kilogram per minute
25 dose, is small. I understand why one would want to

1 focus on that dose, because any higher dose then
2 results in this tachycardiac effect, which presumably
3 is not desirable.

4 So I want to have a sense from someone
5 about how often it was that people actually needed to
6 go to higher doses than that to control their blood
7 pressure. I didn't -- I was a little confused about
8 the dose titration part of the -- particularly, the
9 severe hypertension trial.

10 The systolic blood pressure data looked
11 like there was no difference between the .1 and the .3
12 microgram per kilogram dose. I'd like a comment on
13 that, and the R values that are presented in the
14 written material are -- show a correlation between
15 dose and effect. The correlation has a correlation
16 coefficient of in the .3 range. So that, although
17 statistical significance is achieved, I don't think
18 that that's probably very meaningful.

19 So those are sort of issues related to
20 where the dose is with respect to where the safety
21 issues might be. I think that the problem may be that
22 you're sort of dealing with a relatively narrow range.

23 Let me just sort of ask one other question
24 that's related. That is, the problem with heart rate
25 effect is presumably patients with unstable or the

1 potential for unstable ischemic disease. So I want to
2 know whether those patients were specifically excluded
3 or screened for in the trials, and what other
4 exclusion criteria there were.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So maybe the easiest
6 question to answer is the first -- the last one, and
7 then tell us something about this dose range. Are we
8 convinced, if you strike out the .01 "placebo" effect,
9 that .1 works and, as you go up, what happens? But
10 first answer the -- Were unstable patients or people
11 with known coronary disease include?

12 DR. ELLIS: They were not specifically
13 excluded by the trial. The only cardiovascular
14 exclusion was malignant arrhythmias, and 17 percent of
15 the patients were read by Galen Wagner as having old
16 MIs, and about ten percent of the patients had some
17 reading of ischemic findings at baseline.

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Did anybody get chest
19 pain during the study?

20 DR. ELLIS: Several people had worsening
21 of their chest pain. That was one of the entry
22 criteria. There were a few patients that had chest
23 pain as an adverse event.

24 The two patients that left the trial
25 during the first hour due to adverse events -- one

1 left for headaches. The other one left for headache
2 plus worsening shortness of breath.

3 I don't think anybody left because of
4 chest pain.

5 DR. RODEN: Then the other question was
6 sort of this vague sense of unease about the choice of
7 the .1 as the starting dose, when it doesn't look like
8 there's -- It looks like you would actually have to
9 use a higher dose in at least the malignant
10 hypertension patients, and how that plays into the
11 encroaching on the range of dosages that might be
12 associated with side effects. I don't know how to ask
13 that better.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Ray, do you want to
15 answer that question?

16 DR. LIPICKY; No. i want to just
17 interject a thought, and maybe you will disagree with
18 the thought; but it seems to me that, in the mild
19 hypertension trial where there was a placebo, one can
20 fairly easily detect where the dose response
21 relationship for this drug starts.

22 So you can then take that information and
23 say, well, malignant hypertension is a different
24 disease, and this dose response relationship no longer
25 applies, or you can say that probably that dose

1 response relationship still applies, but you want
2 bigger or more prompt reduction in blood pressure.
3 Therefore, you would want to use a higher dose.

4 Then the other question I would ask would
5 be: What evidence is there that, in fact, in
6 malignant hypertension, you want to bring the blood
7 pressure down fast in big amounts, and whether or not
8 one shouldn't simply look at this from the point of
9 view of when you can up-titrate and to what dose you
10 would up-titrate?

11 So that you would start at some dose and,
12 if at 30 minutes you didn't have a big enough effect
13 to suit you, you would up-titrate and etcetera,
14 etcetera, and where the maximum limits might be, and
15 whether that might not be a better approach than
16 saying in ten minutes I want to have a 30 millimeter
17 drop in blood pressure.

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I just wanted to point
19 out something, although I lost the page now. But at
20 least in the sponsor's brochure where they show the
21 dose/time/blood pressure curves, seems fairly apparent
22 that there's an effect at .1. Where was that page?

23 I think it's page 50. Is that right? The
24 diastolic is at 50, and the systolic is at 54, and it
25 does look like there's at least a -- particularly

1 focusing at one hour, which is the last point at which
2 we know everybody was on the same dose before they
3 could be titrated.

4 It did seem like that. So maybe Ray's
5 question is the question. How high can you go, and
6 how do we know how high we can go?

7 I've been told we have to take a break
8 perhaps after answering that question.

9 DR. RODEN: And what happens when you go
10 that high?

11 DR. LUTHER: Dr. Luther. Let me take --
12 make an attempt to answer how low and how high. I
13 agree with Dr. Lipicky that examination of the
14 pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic trial gives a pretty
15 good indication with placebo control of what the dose
16 response curve looks like, and you may recall from the
17 presentation that we showed a comparator -- a
18 comparison slide in which blood pressure reductions
19 and equivalent doses in the mild to moderate and the
20 severe or crisis patients were reasonably similar.

21 I think that one can draw a reasonable
22 inference from that, especially given that the steady
23 state plasma concentrations were comparable in these
24 different populations.

25 How high can one go? Clearly, initiating

1 a dose of 1 microgram per kilo per minute or higher as
2 a constant rate fixed infusion, the starting dose, is
3 unacceptable. It produces, as Dr. Taylor indicated,
4 unacceptable hemodynamic response. However, patients
5 who have been studied in a titration setting can be
6 effectively and safely have the dose driven up to 1
7 microgram or higher, as needed by the physician.

8 So the issue is one of there being a
9 graded -- There is a graded response, and one has to
10 find a reasonable starting dose. How low is
11 reasonable? Again, I go back and say that the best
12 data that we have is placebo controlled, and the dose
13 response curves looking at the comparator -- comparing
14 the two trials that we presented, they are
15 qualitatively rather similar.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. I think that we
17 need to take a break. I'd like to limit it to about
18 ten minutes, because we do want to get through this
19 this morning. Then we'll come back and finish up with
20 questions.

21 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
22 the record at 10:50 a.m. and went back on
23 the record at 11:08 a.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. We're going to
25 continue with the questions, starting with Lem down

1 there.

2 DR. MOYE: Yes. I have one or two
3 technical questions. It's unclear to me in the
4 analysis of the parallel trial looking at four doses
5 just why the stat analysis is called a pairwise
6 comparison. I mean, if I understand this right, the
7 point was to compare patients at the highest dose, the
8 0.3 dose, to the changes in blood pressure for the
9 patients at the 0.01 dose.

10 So I'm just not sure what's so pairwise
11 about that? I mean, what's pairwise, I guess, is the
12 change within treatment group, because you have to
13 look at the change in pressure, but that's the only
14 correlation you're dealing with. Is that correct?

15 DR. LUTHER: The question will be answered
16 by Dr. Francisco, our statistician.

17 DR. FRANCISCO: It was a two-sample T-
18 test. I think that it's just a semantics difference
19 there.

20 DR. MOYE: Okay. So it really wasn't
21 pairwise.

22 Now the primary -- There was one and only
23 one hypothesis test to be carried out per protocol, I
24 see, involving the 01 dose, the 0.01 dose, and the 0.3
25 dose. Is that correct or was there a plan to also

1 prospectively look at comparisons between changes in
2 blood pressure for the other doses compared to changes
3 in blood pressure for 01 -- 0.01?

4 DR. LUTHER: The primary comparison was
5 between the high and the low dose, but it was
6 anticipated that comparisons would be made with the
7 two intermediate doses against the low dose as well.

8 DR. MOYE: So when it comes down to
9 choosing the most appropriate dose for therapy, is the
10 notion here to, after you've kind of hit on the -- you
11 have significance for the 0.3 and the 0.01 dose, to
12 then look for other winners?

13 DR. LUTHER: This is Dr. Luther again.
14 I'm not sure I understand the point that you're
15 raising.

16 DR. MOYE: Well, the point is simply that,
17 when you -- Did you decide prospectively that the 0.1
18 dose was a potential choice of a dose for the
19 institution of this therapy or was that decision made
20 after you looked at the data?

21 DR. LUTHER: The 0.1 dose was not
22 prospectively identified as anything but an
23 intermediate dose between the 0.01 and the 0.3.
24 Prospectively, we defined the primary endpoint as a
25 comparison of the -- direct comparison of the two

1 highest doses on recumbent diastolic blood pressure
2 change from baseline at four hours.

3 DR. MOYE: Without reporting the standard
4 deviations here, it's difficult to judge the relative
5 equivalence in the blood pressure reducing capability
6 of each of the medications. Is it possible that the
7 reduction achieved by the 0.03 dose is equivalent to
8 the reduction achieved by the 0.1 dose?

9 DR. LUTHER: We did not test that.

10 DR. MOYE: So what exactly was your
11 hypothesis testing strategy here?

12 DR. LUTHER: The hypothesis was to
13 determine whether or not fenoldopam was effective in
14 reducing diastolic blood pressure when given as a
15 fixed rate infusion, and the endpoint was recumbent
16 diastolic blood pressure at four hours, and the
17 comparison was against the surrogate placebo group,
18 mainly the 0.01 dose.

19 DR. MOYE: Okay, and the rest is pretty
20 much exploratory, just looking to see what's there?

21 DR. LUTHER: I think Dr. Lipicky wishes to
22 comment.

23 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think we're bogging
24 down. I suspect what you're saying is: Is .05 the
25 right threshold, because there were implicit multiple

1 comparisons being made here?

2 DR. MOYE: I was eventually headed there.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Yes, and I wanted to
4 move there more rapidly.

5 DR. MOYE: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: But it does look like
7 it's a .018 for the .01 -- I mean for the .1 dose
8 level. Does that discourage you from thinking that
9 that does work?

10 DR. MOYE: Well, I'm just pondering what
11 the advantage -- what the relative disadvantage is of
12 not having a prospective plan in deciding how you're
13 going to determine the most efficacious dose, given
14 you're looking at more than two of them, versus just
15 seeing what the data show you.

16 The difficulty I have with the latter --
17 I understand why they did what they did. The
18 difficult I have with the latter approach -- and this
19 is not a lethal difficulty, but a difficulty I have,
20 nevertheless -- is that different datasets might lead
21 to small differences in the changes in blood pressure
22 over time, and would lead to another decision, a
23 different decision, for the optimal dose to be used
24 here.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Ray?

1 DR. LIPICKY: Well, this is similar to the
2 comment I made before, and I'd like to just lay out a
3 broader spectrum of background.

4 The question here, it seems to me, is: Is
5 fenoldopam different from placebo in that, if you can
6 say yes to that, then it is an antihypertensive agent.
7 Then the next question is -- and without making a
8 judgment as to whether or not the answer to that
9 question is yes or no -- If the answer is yes, it does
10 have antihypertensive effects, then the other question
11 seems to me to be: Is that effect related to dose,
12 and over what dose ranges is this not placebo?

13 That's a descriptive problem. That is not
14 a hypothesis testing problem. Then if there is some
15 range of doses in which this is not placebo, since
16 we're only dealing with the blood pressure lowering
17 effect and there are no event data in terms of
18 efficacy, it's going to necessarily be physician's
19 judgment as to how quickly or how largely they want to
20 lower the blood pressure.

21 So then the next question is: If you
22 start at some rate, how long do you have to wait
23 before you can increase the rate of infusion in order
24 to get to the next level that you want to get to. So
25 that that's a descriptive problem, and it's not a

1 hypothesis testing statistical problem.

2 The hypothesis -- The only hypothesis
3 testing part is: Is this an antihypertensive agent?
4 The rest of it is: How does its effect relate to
5 blood pressure, and how can clinicians use it without
6 getting a bigger effect than they want or a faster
7 effect than they want, and whether or not there is
8 enough information possible to write that set of
9 instructions for use.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And let me just
11 interject, because we have something we have to do
12 today, which is to answer some of those questions; but
13 we may not -- This committee may not be in the
14 position to best evaluate the data to answer all those
15 questions. Is it true that you would just like us to
16 (A) decide whether it's antihypertensive; (b) decide
17 whether the data themselves are sufficient for the
18 agency to --

19 DR. LIPICKY: That is how the questions
20 read.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Right. And not
22 necessarily --

23 DR. LIPICKY: If you answer the questions,
24 that's --

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: -- all agree here that

1 we can pick out the dose and the interval?

2 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I don't see how you
3 have the ability to pick out a dose, because you have
4 no idea what blood pressure level you need. Okay?

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: All right. I think I
6 understand.

7 DR. LIPICKY: And all you know is that
8 this is an antihypertensive. Maybe you know that.
9 Maybe you will say yes to that.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay, good. Let's keep
11 on going.

12 DR. LIPICKY: And that -- Then the next
13 questions are whether operantly a set of instructions
14 for use can be written, and in what patient population
15 you know that that's true for, and that's sort of how
16 the questions lay out.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I know. Okay. Moving
18 down, JoAnn?

19 DR. LINDENFELD: I have just a couple of
20 questions. One is: I don't see. Was there any
21 systematic look for infarcts in patients treated with
22 hypertensive emergencies or were infarcts just at the
23 discretion of the clinician? In other words, were
24 there routine EKGs or enzymes or any routine review of
25 the charts on any of these patients?

1 DR. ELLIS: This is the treatment.
2 Electrocardiograms were repeated at six hour
3 intervals.

4 DR. LINDENFELD: Any enzyme determinations
5 at all?

6 DR. ELLIS: I'm sorry. I didn't hear the
7 question.

8 DR. LINDENFELD: Any cardiac enzyme
9 determinations?

10 DR. ELLIS: No, they were not routinely
11 done.

12 DR. LINDENFELD: Then another question I
13 have is: Generally, drugs that cause a reflex
14 tachycardia are considered to be contraindicated in LB
15 failure or acute ischemia, perhaps -- certainly in
16 dissection. There's nothing in the precautions or the
17 warnings about that with this drug. I wonder if you
18 could comment on that.

19 DR. ELLIS: I'm sorry. I didn't hear the
20 question.

21 DR. LINDENFELD: Sorry. Generally, in
22 recent reviews of the treatment of hypertension, drugs
23 which cause reflex tachycardia are considered to be
24 contraindicated in ischemia, LB failure or dissection.
25 I notice that in the labeling you've proposed, none of

1 the warnings or precautions mention that. This drug
2 certainly causes a reflex tachycardia.

3 DR. ELLIS: Yes. that's true. At the .1
4 dose that we're choosing or recommending, the mean
5 increase at four hours was four beats per minute.

6 DR. LINDENFELD: That's a recommended
7 starting dose. I think there's a wider range, and
8 certainly tachycardia occurs at all doses. It was
9 minimal at .1.

10 DR. ELLIS: That's correct. One of the
11 things that we did to address this is to look at the
12 double product in these patients, to see whether this
13 really was an issue, whether increasing worked in
14 these patients, and in all our dose groups the double
15 product went down.

16 DR. LINDENFELD: Well, that's true,
17 though, also of other drugs that lower blood pressure,
18 but there is still hydralazine diazoxide, but they're
19 still considered relatively contraindicated in those
20 situations, even though they lower double product.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Rob?

22 DR. CALIFF: I have just a couple of
23 things. First, just a plea in data presentations to
24 clearly identify whether you're showing in error bars
25 standard error or the mean, the standard deviation or

1 the confidence intervals. It particularly bothered me
2 where you wanted to show another difference. We saw
3 95 percent confidence intervals, but where you wanted
4 to show a difference, I think it was standard error of
5 the mean, which visually -- display can be very
6 confusing if you're trying to understand what the data
7 mean.

8 Fortunately, we can go back to the books
9 and figure it out, but just a plea, when presentations
10 are made, to make our job easier.

11 The second question is -- the second
12 issue, just to follow up on the previous question:
13 Adverse events, I think, can be very confusing in
14 trying to understand what they mean. I'm presuming
15 that all the adverse events you showed included no
16 "yes or no" check boxes, but were all sort of fill-in-
17 the-blank if something bad happened.

18 DR. ELLIS: That's correct. The adverse
19 event forms, at least in our trial, were just a piece
20 of paper. You described the adverse event and when,
21 what, where, why, how.

22 DR. CALIFF: You said you got EKGs. Were
23 they systematically read specifically to see if there
24 was evidence of myocardial infarction or new Q waves?

25 DR. ELLIS: That's correct. Galen Wagner

1 read all of our electrocardiograms for this trial
2 centrally.

3 DR. CALIFF: But there was a specific
4 question to -- I know him pretty well. He's right
5 down the hall from me. There's a specific question,
6 new Q wave, yes or no?

7 DR. ELLIS: He used the same case report
8 form for his reading that he's used in some of the
9 myocardial infarction trials. So he was very
10 attentive to that, yes.

11 DR. CALIFF: Then you showed possibly or
12 probable drug related adverse events. How would an
13 investigator know whether, if a patient had chest
14 pain, it was drug related? Is there any utility in
15 doing that, rather than just reporting all adverse
16 events that occur?

17 DR. ELLIS: I think in our adverse listing
18 for just the general adverse events, it was all
19 adverse events that we've reported. We've not sorted
20 our own into causality.

21 The serious adverse events that were
22 reported -- those were the ones that were regarded by
23 the investigator as related or probably related.

24 DR. CALIFF: Were there other serious
25 adverse events that were not said to be drug related,

1 and how would an investigator know that an adverse
2 event wasn't drug related?

3 DR. ELLIS: It's always a judgment call.
4 In our own case, the events -- there were no serious
5 adverse events that were not considered related. With
6 regard to the SKF experience, it's hard to answer that
7 question.

8 DR. CALIFF: So there weren't any that
9 fell in that other category in your studies?

10 DR. ELLIS: No.

11 DR. CALIFF: Good. The last thing, just
12 to clarify, because I think the only concern I have is
13 this reflex tachycardia and what may be going on with
14 the heart in the absence of systematic looking for
15 myocardial ischemic events.

16 Seems like this receptor or its analogous
17 receptors -- do they exist in the heart and, if so,
18 what do they do?

19 DR. TAYLOR: That has not been well
20 studied. We actually have some ongoing studies right
21 now looking at both the muscle and the endocardial
22 surface of the human heart, and we're not really
23 prepared to answer that question; but we will be
24 looking for both the D1 and the D2 receptor family.

25 The D4 receptor has been identified in the

1 human heart by Dr. Carey's group, and they're the
2 people who are working with us to do this further
3 identification. So we can't really answer the
4 question.

5 DR. CALIFF: Thank you. I look forward to
6 seeing it.

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Before Marv goes on, I
8 just -- because this may take a little preparation on
9 your part. You show adverse effects, and Rob has
10 homed in on a little bit of that, and your statement
11 was these are not unexpected in this population.

12 Since there's not a lot of placebo data,
13 it makes it hard to evaluate whether -- unexpected or
14 not, whether they're more frequent. It seems
15 reasonable, if anybody has the data to compare, since
16 the .01 is an implicit placebo, .03, you think, is
17 below the effective dose -- to compare the side
18 effects, adverse effects on .1 plus .3 to .01 and
19 versus .03.

20 I just want to know if there's a dose
21 related side effect incidence, because we don't have
22 a placebo effect, and maybe you might need to pull
23 that out while we go on and have Marv ask some other
24 questions.

25 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. My questions, I

1 think, follow along with Dr. Califf's, and they
2 reflect substantially to the tachycardia.

3 You referred to it as reflex tachycardia.
4 How do we know that there is not a direct chronotropic
5 effect of the drug?

6 DR. LUTHER: In the preclinical
7 pharmacology studies there was chronotropic
8 identified.

9 DR. KONSTAM: Okay, and there are no --
10 There are no data from the human experience that we
11 can draw on to tell us about this, one way or the
12 other?

13 DR. LUTHER: This is Dr. Luther again. I
14 think that the best evidence is that, when this drug
15 is administered, it clearly interacts with the
16 receptors. One can see that occurring in the kidney
17 at doses below which there is a vascular response, and
18 the only time that we see a cardiac chronotropic
19 response is in the presence of significant hypotensive
20 effect.

21 So that one cannot exclude a direct
22 effect, but the fact that one is not seeing it at
23 lower doses --

24 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I'm not convinced
25 from that, but maybe it doesn't matter, but I just

1 wonder about calling it, you know, reflex tachycardia
2 without any way of knowing a little bit more clearly
3 that there is or is not some direct cardiac effect;
4 but I'm not sure whether that matters or not.

5 I'm more concerned about the potential
6 clinical impact, and I guess I have a couple of
7 comments, and maybe you could reflect on them.

8 I'd like to see, and this relates to the
9 question about adverse effects -- I'd like to see some
10 kind of more detailed systematic investigation of the
11 potential presence of adverse ischemic events in the
12 population. I'm not sure how to conduct that, but you
13 have a population of patients in which you say that
14 there is a presence of patients with underlying
15 ischemic heart disease, and nothing seems to have
16 jumped out at us from the dataset that exists; but
17 this is a specific important concern in a population
18 of patients that are hypertensive, many of whom are
19 likely to have ischemic heart disease.

20 I guess you'd like language that is at
21 least permissive of patients who have unstable
22 ischemic syndromes, and I don't feel that there is
23 enough of a systematic look at the potential for
24 stimulating ischemic events in your populations. I
25 don't know if you want to comment on that.

1 DR. LUTHER; I think the only comment that
2 I can make is that we have not conducted a prospective
3 study in patients with known coronary disease, and
4 with the appropriate controls to be able to answer
5 that question definitively. What we do have is the
6 extant database in which there is not a signal, a
7 strong signal, of --

8 DR. KONSTAM: I'm not sure I'm asking for
9 another study, but I would -- I'd like, you know,
10 maybe not -- Maybe we don't need an instant answer,
11 but I guess I would like to say to the agency that I'd
12 like to see some discussion of scrutinizing the
13 existing database a little bit more proactively to
14 look for evidence of that. I'll just leave it with
15 you.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Ray.

17 DR. LIPICKY: I'm not sure. Maybe you
18 could help me clarify what you're saying.

19 For most agents that I know that have been
20 studied in malignant hypertension, -- diazoxide,
21 Labetolol, nitroprusside -- when those agents lower
22 blood pressure, there are T-wave changes, and there
23 are innumerable reports with a variety of agents of
24 really bad things happening, like optic nerve infarcts
25 and so on and so forth, that are associated with the

1 treatment of hypertension that is severe or emergent
2 or what have you.

3 Are you trying to dissect whether or not
4 a direct effect on the heart of fenoldopam is here or
5 whether lowering the blood pressure of patients who
6 have emergent hypertension is not a good thing? What
7 are you trying to figure out?

8 DR. KONSTAM: I'm just wondering about the
9 labeling wording, and I'm wondering about what types
10 of warnings might be issued vis a vis the use of this
11 drug in agents -- in patients who have underlying
12 ischemic heart disease or active ischemic syndromes,
13 and I don't see anything that's been presented or
14 written up to really help me too much about that.

15 Now if you're satisfied about --

16 DR. LIPICKY: That is correct, but you
17 aren't thinking in terms of there being a direct
18 myocardial effect of the drug that is not described
19 that would --

20 DR. KONSTAM: No, that was a lead-in
21 question, because I was wondering about that. I don't
22 see -- They are two separate questions.

23 DR. LIPICKY: Because we do -- and I just
24 want to pursue it for a second, because I must say
25 that, if I'm asking the question of does the drug have

1 chronotropic effects, I'm fairly comfortable answering
2 that question from having isolated hearts hung in
3 Langendorf setups, which is the most direct way I know
4 of of asking that question.

5 I'm not sure I know how to do that in the
6 human.

7 DR. KONSTAM: No, I'd like to separate
8 them as two separate questions. My first question was
9 from my perspective more theoretical, and in terms of
10 use of the terminology reflects tachycardia.

11 DR. LIPICKY: Right.

12 DR. KONSTAM: How sure are we of that. I
13 think the more important issue is the clinical use and
14 what the labeling will say about using this agent in
15 patients with ischemic --

16 DR. LIPICKY: Well, what other labeling
17 has said, for the sake of that conversation, is that
18 you don't know how fast or how much to reduce blood
19 pressure in emergent situations. Go as slow as you
20 can or you think you can, but we don't know how to
21 specify that.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Ray, I think, though,
23 that what several people are raising are a little
24 different question than how fast to lower the blood
25 pressure, but whether you can lower it without -- both

1 in unanticipated and unfortunate tachycardia.

2 If you go back to -- For instance, we've
3 had this discussion of nifedipine. They keep on
4 saying nifedipine is not indicated for hypertensive
5 emergencies. It's bad, because it causes tachycardia
6 in fact. It causes uncontrolled blood pressure drops.

7 I think that there are a lot of blood
8 pressure agents approved. We've named a few,
9 diazoxide, hydralazine, nitroprusside, and I think
10 JoAnn was absolutely right. Guidelines being written
11 now say that these agents are not the agents of choice
12 in people who have or are thought to be at risk of
13 having underlying ischemic heart disease, but rather
14 you would like to lower blood pressure with a drug
15 that doesn't raise tachycardia.

16 DR. LIPICKY: But on what basis are those
17 guidelines based? I mean --

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Anecdotal evidence that
19 people infarct.

20 DR. LIPICKY: Yes. I mean, there's --
21 That's true.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And I think that's why
23 people are asking for a systematic look at what
24 evidence of ischemia or what numbers of patients at
25 risk for ischemia have been studied in this context,

1 because that would be where you would begin to pick up
2 the anecdotal evidence.

3 I'm a little uncomfortable, having heard
4 that there are five people with T-waves. Now if they
5 all occurred with the same blood pressure drop and the
6 same change in heart rate, I'd be reassured. If they
7 occur at low dose -- only at the high doses and only
8 in the people who got tachycardia independent of the
9 blood pressure drop, then we have to think that maybe
10 what we're precipitating is ischemia, that type of
11 look at it.

12 DR. LIPICKY: And I recognize that what
13 I'm about to say is inadequate, because the trial was
14 small.

15 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Right.

16 DR. LIPICKY: But there was a
17 nitroprusside positive control, and there was T-wave
18 inversion in nitroprusside as well as with this drug.
19 Now it was inadequate in the sense of there is no
20 event data here. So that the trials are not large
21 enough to determine whether, in fact, there is a net
22 gain.

23 DR. LINDENFELD; Well, more than that, I
24 believe 80 percent of the patients in the severe
25 hypertension trial had LVH, and trying to interpret

1 STT wave changes in the presence of LVHs is not going
2 to be a very productive endeavor. So that's why I
3 think the absence of enzymes is a bit of a problem.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Quick. Well, I just wanted
5 -- I mean to follow up again. Then the concern I have
6 is what do you do about beta blockers, and this was
7 touched on earlier, but I think it needs to be dealt
8 with a little bit more directly.

9 You know, I think that my impression is
10 going to be that clinicians are going to use this drug
11 in combination with beta blockers, I suspect, widely.
12 I think they are going to be concerned about the
13 reflex tachycardia, and I think that beta blockers
14 will be used.

15 So I'm concerned about the fact that we
16 don't know too much about the combination of this drug
17 and beta blockers, and what are we going to do about
18 that?

19 DR. ELLIS: I think there's two sources of
20 evidence. There have been animal studies that Smith-
21 Kline has done together with propranolol, and they've
22 also done a healthy volunteer study looking at
23 propranolol. There the interaction was not
24 particularly great.

25 It's interesting that it didn't seem to

1 reduce the reflex tachycardia very much. There was a
2 slight increase in the reduction in systolic, but not
3 much of a change in diastolic. It wasn't a pronounced
4 interaction.

5 In terms of what happens with patients
6 with severe malignant hypertension, there's clearly no
7 organized studies, and all we have are the
8 observational studies of patients came into and went
9 out with.

10 DR. KONSTAM: I have one more specific
11 question. Do we know what this drug does to action
12 potential duration in any model?

13 DR. ELLIS: No.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I know Ray thinks
15 my question is not -- will not get an adequate answer,
16 but have you come up with any information on side
17 effects and whether they are more common in the two
18 higher doses? That is, your recommended starting dose
19 and the doses that they are likely to be titrated up
20 to from there?

21 DR. ELLIS: Yes, we have. We've certainly
22 looked at the overall incidence of adverse reactions
23 versus dose in our study, and it's essentially not
24 related. I can read it to you. We never made a back-
25 up.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Sure, why not.

2 DR. ELLIS: But for the .01 group there
3 were 14 patients with any adverse event. For .03, 13
4 patients had adverse events. For the .1, 11 patients
5 had adverse events, and for the .3 11 patients had
6 adverse events.

7 In terms of T-wave inversions, there
8 weren't that many of them called, but the four that
9 were called were in the .01 and .03 group.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And I can't remember
11 whether, amongst the serious ones, there really wasn't
12 anything we can pin our hat on as being that serious.
13 Right? Because there were no infarctions, no
14 worsening chest pain?

15 DR. ELLIS: In our population, that's
16 true.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: How many patients do you
18 have that have beta blocker background in any of the
19 studies, Smith-Kline or otherwise, and/or got --
20 didn't look like hardly anybody got beta blockers that
21 run into oral therapy either.

22 DR. ELLIS: Yes. On the exit -- there
23 were a fair number of patients that came in --

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, I don't think --
25 because they had to be withdrawn. Right? When they

1 came in?

2 DR. ELLIS: Yeah. Well, half the patients
3 weren't on anything.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Right. No, I don't mean
5 what they came in. How many spent some time on both
6 drugs?

7 DR. ELLIS: Certainly, in the population
8 that was transferred, there are only a couple that got
9 transferred onto beta blockers. The patients that
10 came into the trial, the 50 percent of the population
11 that did come in, there certainly were more --

12 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, that won't help. I
13 mean, I'd like most of the committee to feel like, if
14 you're going to give this drug to the type of effects
15 we see, then it might not be a good practice to do
16 without a beta blocker on board, and I'm trying to
17 look for some data on that.

18 DR. LUTHER: This is Dr. Luther. We have
19 -- From the two trials that we have done, because
20 patients were by and large washed out, we have very
21 little drug interaction information. It's essentially
22 nil by design. However, I would call the committee's
23 attention to the fact that there is an extraordinary
24 database with oral fenoldopam in which the drug is
25 given long term in combination with everything,

1 including beta blockers.

2 There have been no significant drug
3 interactions identified in that database. We're not
4 here to discuss that database today. So I don't have
5 any data that I can show you.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: But the agency has that
7 data?

8 DR. LIPICKY: Yes, but I'm not sure it's
9 applicable, because it doesn't lower blood pressure
10 much under those circumstances.

11 DR. LINDENFELD: Isn't there a
12 tachyphylaxis to the oral form? So it doesn't tell
13 you much.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And the last point I
15 have is that I know there's -- With ibopamine at
16 least, which I guess shares some of the
17 pharmacological activity, there is a tachycardia even
18 in people whose blood pressure doesn't go down -- in
19 heart failure, that is. There's a fair amount of
20 experience with fenoldopam IV and heart failure as
21 well. What happens to the heart rate in those
22 patients?

23 DR. ELLIS: The heart rate doesn't go up
24 very much in the heart failure patients.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: What is that? What is

1 by very much?

2 DR. ELLIS: Like five beats per minute on
3 average.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: On the average? That
5 is, I guess, the definition of a tachycardiac response
6 in heart failure. if they go up five beats per
7 minute, in general, they're not ones that end up with
8 good outcomes.

9 DR. ELLIS: These are the acute
10 intravenous studies that lasted for --

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So that would not
12 presumably be -- Would the blood pressure go down and
13 up to stimulate a reflex tachycardia in those
14 patients, or was this five beats per minute of
15 intrinsic heart rate increase?

16 DR. ELLIS: The cases that I've seen --
17 we've not reviewed this or not prepared to present it
18 in any great detail. The rate looked fairly constant
19 during the maintenance infusion, and they did the same
20 dosing regimen that they used in hypertension,
21 titration to effect. They started at .1 and go up to
22 .3 or .4, look at cardiac output, and then down-
23 titrate and stop.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I guess we had better
25 move down the line. Cindy?

1 DR. ELLIS: You asked if the blood pressure
2 went down in those patients very much. Not very much.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So, you know, that plus
4 the ibopamine experience and, as I remember, I guess,
5 would suggest that what we have is an agent that does
6 have an intrinsic tachycardiac effect.

7 DR. ELLIS: I don't think ibopamine is a
8 fair comparison, because that is really a dopamine
9 prodrug. So I think that compound also has probably
10 some beta effect, whereas it's clear that this drug
11 does not have a beta effect.

12 I think the best answer to Dr. Konstam's
13 question of whether this was a reflex tachycardia or
14 a chronotropic effect is just looking at the time
15 course in our population. After a peak blood pressure
16 -- or peak heart rate increase about two to four
17 hours, you see a dissipation of that reflex, and by 12
18 hours the patients are back down towards baseline.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Yeah. Let me be clear. I
20 asked that question, you know, just for my own
21 information and for semantics, and in terms of how the
22 words are used; but the much more important concern is
23 just the fact that patients get tachycardiac on this
24 drug, and what do we do with that in terms of
25 recommendations and warnings, and what do we do with

1 the use of beta blockers that are going to be used.

2 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Cindy?

3 DR. GRINES: I see a lot of information
4 about the heart rate compared to nifedipine. How did
5 it compare to Nipride?

6 DR. ELLIS: They were identical. The
7 hemodynamics of the two drugs in the two studies that
8 SKF reported were very comparable. They both used an
9 up-titration scheme and went to a common target. On
10 average it was about 30 millimeters drop, and the
11 blood pressure reduction was identical by design.

12 The increase in heart rate was roughly
13 comparable. The Nipride group was a couple of beats
14 per minute less in some cases, but still on the same
15 order of magnitude, 8-10 beats per minute rise.

16 DR. GRINES: Are there any other trials
17 that are ongoing?

18 DR. ELLIS: No, there are no ongoing
19 trials either at Centex or SKF -- I'm sorry, Neurex.

20 DR. GRINES: That's all.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: John?

22 DR. DiMARCO: I don't have any questions.

23 DR. THADANI: A couple of clarifications
24 and questions. In the hypertensive axillary
25 hypertension, was it by design that 49 percent of the

1 patients were not on any drug for seven days? Does
2 that mean you withdrew the drugs or these patients
3 were noncompliant or was it for the sake of the study
4 you stopped the drug so they could qualify?

5 DR. LUTHER: No. In the -- This is Dr.
6 Luther. In the malignant hypertension study those
7 patients presented having been noncompliers with their
8 out-patient --

9 DR. THADANI: Okay. So they were
10 noncompliant not for the study.

11 DR. LUTHER: That's correct. We did not
12 withdraw anybody from their medication to give them
13 accelerated hypertension.

14 DR. THADANI: Now another question: One
15 of the concerns always is going to be the tachycardia,
16 but I'm having problems in the hypertensive emergency
17 situation. In the pharmacokinetic database I think
18 those responses on tachycardia go in the right
19 direction, but in the hypertensive crisis, if you want
20 to call that, the tachycardia on the highest dose is
21 really out of proportion to the drop in systolic blood
22 pressure, because a drop in systolic blood pressure is
23 really same at .1 and .3, and yet the heart rate is
24 increased by 20 beats.

25 So one has to give some explanations.

1 Something is going on. I don't know what. Do you
2 want to make any comments on that? You could look at
3 page 52 -- no, sorry, 54, systolic blood pressure, and
4 they are really on line. The drop in pressure at .1,
5 .3, I don't think I can differentiate by eyeballing
6 it, and yet the heart rate just stands out. So
7 something is funny there.

8 So you could argue perhaps that -- I
9 realize the animal model doesn't show you chronotropic
10 effects. The question is, is there something going on
11 at a higher dose, somehow some receptors are getting
12 stimulated, whether it's epinephrine driven,
13 norepinephrine. Something is going on, and I really
14 feel uncomfortable.

15 The question is, if I go to .3 -- say, if
16 I go to .5, am I going to see a 50 beat increase in
17 heart rate, and I have no data on that. I realize you
18 are saying that one could be harmful, for whatever
19 reason, a drop in pressure in this. Do you want to
20 comment a bit more on that?

21 DR. ELLIS: We've asked ourselves the same
22 question. One of the things that we noticed right
23 away when we analyzed the data with the systolic, that
24 it looks like there's not a great difference between
25 the .3 and .1 group, and we asked the same question

1 you did. Why is that?

2 Our take on it is that the reflex
3 tachycardia was more related to the drop in diastolic
4 blood pressure rather than drop in systolic blood
5 pressure.

6 DR. THADANI: But that's a new concept.
7 So I'm not aware of that. Usually, the systolic one
8 is the one that goes. If you are saying you're
9 opening a new, you know, hypothesis, which I don't
10 think is proven in any of the studies -- So we don't
11 know. The question is: Is it a concern and, if I
12 want to go to .5, would I be really worried in
13 patients, CHD patients or whatever? I think one has
14 to explore that.

15 The third issue: I'm really not sure.
16 The beta blocker issue came in. Sometime beta blocker
17 is useful, sometimes harmful, but especially for
18 tachycardia. The blood pressure doesn't go down too
19 much. I could block the heart rate; I'll feel happy,
20 but in patients, say, at 1 milligram dose, are you
21 saying the blood pressure is down to 50, and then they
22 are actually -- they're in tachycardia. They got
23 bradycardia.

24 You see it with nitroglycerin, too. It's
25 not unique for this, and whatever receptors are

1 stimulated. In that situation, if a beta blocker, you
2 could be worse off, because you don't have a
3 compensatory response to increase your heart rate.
4 Pressure is 50. There is no coronary profusion.

5 So I'm not sure, you know, the database
6 will tell you one way or another. So people have
7 raised the issue, you would like to see the beta block
8 here. I think the patient responses are so different
9 in pressure drop.

10 So my question to you is the patients who
11 really dropped their pressure. I know the t-half is
12 only a few minutes, but the pharmacodynamic data -- I
13 did not see how rapidly the pressure comes up. I know
14 if I turn off nitroprusside, it goes up very quickly.

15 Is there a difference that it will take
16 half an hour, two hours for the blood pressure to
17 creep up with respect to the plasma concentration,
18 because I do not see any data?

19 DR. TAYLOR: If you are asking about the
20 two patients in the pilot --

21 DR. THADANI: Yes. How quickly the
22 pressure came up or you have to give them suppressors
23 or what happened?

24 DR. TAYLOR: Both of those patients had
25 systolic blood pressures less than 70 millimeters of

1 mercury at the time the infusion was discontinued, and
2 within five minutes the blood pressure in both of
3 those people was over 100 millimeters of mercury
4 systolic.

5 So it came back really fairly rapidly.

6 DR. THADANI: What about the overall group
7 data and the hypertensive -- When you start the
8 infusion, I suppose you did not stop it, and the
9 pharmacokinetic database, when you stop the infusion,
10 t-half is short. Does the pharmacodynamic parallel it
11 or is the effect maintained for a while?

12 DR. TAYLOR: There were -- Of the two
13 trials, the only two patients in whom we had to stop
14 the drug were those two people in the pilot study
15 only, and having limited the maximum dose that was
16 infused during the blinded trial, we actually didn't
17 experience that problem. So we never did stop the
18 infusion.

19 DR. THADANI: But you did stop at 48
20 hours after the infusion.

21 DR. TAYLOR: We did stop at 48 hours.

22 DR. THADANI: So how quickly the blood
23 pressure comes back to normal?

24 DR. TAYLOR: The blood pressure comes back
25 pretty much as I showed. At the two highest doses,

1 even at 24 hours, there is still some modest reduction
2 --

3 DR. THADANI: No, no, but within the first
4 five, ten, 15, 20, half an hour. I know you showed
5 the 24 hour data. What happens in the first 15
6 minutes, 20 minutes, because you took the pressures
7 every 15 minutes.

8 DR. TAYLOR: That's correct. We --

9 DR. THADANI: Does it come back to normal
10 within 15 minutes, 20 minutes?

11 DR. TAYLOR: No, it doesn't. The longer
12 it's been down, the longer it takes for it to come
13 back.

14 DR. THADANI: So there's a dissociation
15 between the pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic, because
16 the plasma concentration really comes steeply down,
17 and the pharmacodynamic effects are maintained. You
18 know, I'm not criticizing you. This is true with a
19 lot of blood pressure lowering drugs.

20 DR. TAYLOR: Right.

21 DR. THADANI: But in an urgent situation,
22 if the pressure really goes down, the patient is
23 having trouble. So you might have to worry about a
24 drug -- blood pressure effect to revert to normal
25 after a long time.

1 DR. TAYLOR: Well, I think that's a very
2 valid concern, and my response to that is, when we had
3 to discontinue the drug after relatively short
4 exposure times, the return to the baseline blood
5 pressure is fairly rapid.

6 When you've exposed the patient for a
7 longer period of time and apparently had some
8 compensatory mechanisms called into play by keeping
9 the blood pressure down that way, it stays down for a
10 longer period of time, which is equivalent, as you
11 say, in many antihypertensive trials.

12 DR. THADANI: My last question is: Ray
13 raised the issue, perhaps the physician could keep on
14 increasing the dose at which level he thinks
15 comfortable. I think, when I look at the data, I'm
16 not comfortable to increase the dose every half an
17 hour. From both your pharmacokinetic database on your
18 page 22 of the red folder given to me by the FDA and
19 on looking at page 54 on systolic blood pressure, the
20 peak effect is almost at three or four hours.

21 So I feel very uncomfortable to keep on
22 pumping the dose every half an hour, because I have no
23 idea what the pressure is going to do. If I go from
24 .1 to .3 to .5, I might be down by 70 points.

25 You know, the half an hour data, it looks

1 only by some, but by four hours. It could be diurnal
2 or whatever in there, but I think it's a bit
3 disconcerting that I cannot, from the database -- I
4 realize we have used the judgment in the past to go
5 slowly, but here slow means four hours or three hours.
6 I'd like some comments from you.

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And very quickly. We're
8 running out of time.

9 DR. THADANI: That was my last question.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Do you have an answer to
11 time course of increase of dose, and why you picked 30
12 minutes?

13 DR. LUTHER: In 30 seconds I can perhaps
14 give a lucid response.

15 The blood pressure goes down rapidly, and
16 the majority of the effect is seen within the first
17 five or six half-lives of the drug, but the pressure
18 does continue to drift downward. Whether it's drug
19 effect or environmental, it's not easy to sort out
20 those confounding factors.

21 Our recommendation is for a minimum
22 interval of 30 minutes, based upon the
23 pharmacodynamics; and if one were to start at a dose
24 that's ineffective, I would not -- I would not want to
25 see a patient that I've decided needs parental therapy

1 to wait four hours to see what I'm going to get. I
2 think that a shorter interval is appropriate, based on
3 the clinical response.

4 DR. THADANI: Sorry to stop, but every
5 dose is effective. We don't have a placebo, but if I
6 look at even .01, the trend is going drifting down.
7 So I don't know whether you can say --

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay, Ray?

9 DR. LIPICKY: I thought that you showed a
10 slide of what happened to blood pressure at the end of
11 the 48 hours of continuous infusion, and I don't
12 remember its looking the way you described it. Could
13 you just show that slide again? This is the time
14 course. The x axis is time?

15 DR. TAYLOR: Yes.

16 DR. LIPICKY: I want to see the time
17 course, the time course of blood pressure when things
18 are discontinued.

19 DR. TAYLOR: The only time course we have,
20 Dr. Lipicky, is for the 0.8. This at least compares
21 all the doses four hours after discontinuation and 24
22 hours after discontinuation for each of the doses that
23 were used in the blinded trial.

24 DR. LIPICKY: This is the effect, not the
25 going away of the effect.

1 DR. TAYLOR: Well, the 52 hours, four
2 hours after stopping, and the 72 hour is 24 hours
3 after stopping.

4 DR. LIPICKY: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think what we're
6 seeing here that's confounding it is, if you put
7 somebody in bed for 24 hours and control all sorts of
8 things, their blood pressure is not likely ever to
9 come back to the way it was when they got into the
10 trial. This is what we see with hypertension.

11 So how far they've come back to where
12 they're going to go is a much trickier question.

13 DR. LIPICKY: Okay, but I'm left with the
14 impression that the time course of disappearance of
15 the plasma concentration of drug is in minutes, and
16 that the time course of disappearance of the blood
17 pressure effect is hours. Is that, in fact, correct?

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I guess this is the
19 slide you really wanted, Ray. Turn it around. At
20 discontinuation, obviously, the blood pressure --
21 There's a bump up pretty quickly, minutes, and then
22 there's a further rise that's slower.

23 DR. LIPICKY: And there is something else,
24 but there is a very rapid change.

25 DR. TAYLOR: That is correct.

1 DR. LIPICKY: And then there's something
2 that needs explanation maybe.

3 DR. TAYLOR: Well, and of course, then we
4 also have the time factor confounded by circadian
5 variation, which is actually maintained. So the
6 longer out you go, the more effect of circadian
7 variation you see.

8 DR. LIPICKY: And you do not have a slide
9 showing that blown up at the time of discontinuation
10 so you could get a feeling for how fast that is?

11 DR. TAYLOR: That's correct. The first
12 time point that was plotted was four hours after
13 discontinuation.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. I think we've got
15 all the data we're likely to get. I've asked the
16 reviewers whether they want to give us any other view
17 of data, and they think that they don't right now; but
18 if you have any comments as we try to go through the
19 questions, please do kick in.

20 So we're going to try to get done before
21 a break. In light of that, I'm not going to read this
22 long preamble, which I guess the committee has all had
23 ample opportunity to look at, and move into the actual
24 questions.

25 The first question is: In the 0.05 study,

1 the pharmacokinetics study, enrolled patients with
2 mild to severe hypertension, excluding those with any
3 signs of ongoing end organ damage that defines
4 hypertensive crises, these patients received placebo
5 or fenoldopam infused at rates of .04 to .8 micrograms
6 per kilogram per minute.

7 Our questions, which Dr. Weber is going to
8 lead us in, is: Did the study identify a minimal
9 effective infusion rate for an antihypertensive
10 response?

11 DR. LIPICKY: Before you answer, Mike,
12 that is not clinically significant. It is an
13 antihypertensive responses.

14 DR. WEBER: Well, in that case, you made
15 it a little easier, Ray, because I believe the study
16 showed that the .04 dose was different from placebo at
17 one hour. We're looking at a fall in diastolic
18 pressure of 8.2 compared with 2.4. So I assume that's
19 different and, therefore, .04 is an antihypertensive
20 type of dose. .04 is an antihypertensive dose.
21 Similar data apply to the systolic pressure.

22 So I think the study did identify a
23 minimum effective infusion rate for an
24 antihypertensive response. You could argue, I
25 suppose, that if this was different, there might have

1 been something between zero and .04 that could have
2 also have a similar effect, but we don't have that.

3 DR. LIPICKY: Well, just to drag you out
4 a second, and I apologize, so why do you -- What is
5 the data -- Could you just cite the data that says
6 that doses below .4 don't lower blood pressure?

7 DR. WEBER: No, I have no evidence.
8 That's the point I was making. Maybe if they had
9 tried .02, we might have also had something that
10 looked different from placebo.

11 DR. LIPICKY: .04? Oh, I see. You said
12 .04 lowers blood pressure.

13 DR. WEBER: Yes.

14 DR. LIPICKY: Okay, fine.

15 DR. WEBER: The second part of the
16 question: If so, to what populations should this
17 finding be expected to apply?

18 Of course, we don't know from this study.
19 We only know from this study about mild to moderate
20 hypertensives, but having had the advantage of seeing
21 the other data, it seems as though this information
22 applies to patients with all degrees of severity of
23 hypertension.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Let's move on to 1(b):
25 Did it identify a maximal infusion rate above which

1 the effect was unsafe or intolerable?

2 DR. WEBER: Well, what it did do, Barry,
3 is it identified -- at least this study did -- a
4 plateauing of effect, which surprised me a little in
5 view of some of the other data we had heard; but you
6 can see that 0.4 and 0.8 have very, very similar
7 effects on diastolic pressure and on systolic
8 pressure.

9 So one could not justify going above .4,
10 at least as far as this study is concerned, for
11 efficacy purposes, but it's interesting that, even
12 though they have virtually identical blood pressure
13 effects, the heart rate does tend to go up a little
14 bit more -- in fact, you could argue, more than a
15 little bit more -- with a .8 dose than with a .4 dose.

16 So I would be very encouraged to believe
17 that .4, for practical purposes, would be -- based on
18 this study and this experience -- where I would draw
19 my line.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Do you think that
21 further rise in heart rate makes it potentially
22 unsafe?

23 DR. WEBER: Well, it makes -- It's the old
24 story. You're getting a fairly marked further
25 increase in heart rate for no additional blood

1 pressure effect. So it's all risk and no benefit in
2 this population under these circumstances.

3 DR. LIPICKY: I want to make just one
4 comment, I suppose. That is, when you see that over
5 a 20-fold dose range there is a continuous increase
6 blood pressure -- or continuous increase in effect,
7 how can you conclude that a change of dose by a factor
8 of two is giving you the permission to say the dose
9 response is flattening there?

10 DR. WEBER: Well, you know, Ray, it's not
11 -- I agree with what you're saying, and it would be
12 very useful if we had a 1.6 just to confirm that
13 impression.

14 DR. LIPICKY: Right, and they do. What
15 did that find? That people didn't feel well when
16 their systolic pressure was 50.

17 DR. WEBER: That's correct. There was
18 profound hypotension, at least that one patient.

19 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Which followed
20 tachycardia, which looks like is already there at .8.
21 I guess you've identified a dose above at which, at
22 least for this population -- You think this is
23 population specific?

24 DR. WEBER: I doubt it, but I'd be a
25 little cautious when it comes to the side effects.

1 Also, there was a slight difference in demographics
2 between the 005 study and the 006 study. Remember,
3 the 006 study was predominantly African American, and
4 I think relatively young.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Well, let's move
6 on to question 2: In 006 they enrolled patients with
7 severe hypertension, many of whom had signs of ongoing
8 end organ damage, and they received fenoldopam at
9 doses of .01 to .03, at least to start out with, I
10 think it's fair to say.

11 Did this study identify a minimal
12 effective infusion rate for an antihypertensive
13 response?

14 DR. LIPICKY: Again, that's not clinically
15 significant. That is an antihypertensive effect.

16 DR. WEBER: Well, this is, obviously, a
17 somewhat contentious and troublesome spot, because if
18 we take the point of view that the .01 microgram per
19 kilogram dose is in essence a placebo dose and the .03
20 dose, which really doesn't look very different from
21 it, is the first real dose, I would not regard the .03
22 dose as really producing an antihypertensive response
23 by any criterion, let alone meaningful response.

24 So the lowest dose where I would say yes,
25 I'm impressed that this really is having an effect on

1 blood pressure would be the .01 dose.

2 DR. LIPICKY: So that means that the dose
3 response in severe hypertension is different from the
4 dose response in the less severe hypertension. Is
5 that your conclusion?

6 DR. WEBER: That -- Well, yes, that is my
7 conclusion, but the point, of course, was that the
8 less severe hypertensives had a true placebo group,
9 and that placebo group had no effect, and it was truly
10 a zero line. If you could draw a zero line across the
11 data we're looking at here, then everything would look
12 very, very impressive, and this is what you and Bob
13 had wrestled with with the previous submissions of
14 several years ago, that in the absence of a good
15 placebo, it's very, very difficult to know what you're
16 looking at.

17 DR. LIPICKY: But you do want to draw the
18 conclusion that the dose response in severe
19 hypertension is moved to the right? That's what you
20 said, and I just want to be sure that that's what you
21 mean.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Ray, I'll argue the
23 opposite. I think it shifts it to the left, and I
24 don't think I would -- I would not arbitrarily accept
25 .01 as a placebo in the fact that we're seeing

1 something and makes sense to me that a drug -- and a
2 dose that might not lower blood pressure at all when
3 you start off at 150 might have a more detectable
4 response when you start off at 230.

5 If you focus on the systolic, I'm also
6 fairly convinced that .03 is a little bit more than
7 .01. So even if .01 is a no-effect thing, that there
8 is something at .03, although the diastolic which I
9 know Mike had opened, doesn't look that way.

10 I think we have more sensitivity to detect
11 effect on the systolic, since it's so high.

12 DR. LIPICKY: Well, so there's a slight
13 difference of opinion. You might vote on that.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: We could vote on that.
15 Anybody else want to address it?

16 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. I mean, I certainly
17 couldn't say that we have evidence that the
18 pharmacodynamics differ in these two populations. We
19 have no evidence to that effect. We're comparing two
20 different trials and asking what can we get out of
21 those two different trials.

22 You know, what I hear Dr. Weber saying is
23 that, you know, he can't be convinced from the severe
24 study that the .03 dose works, lowers blood pressure;
25 but part of the problem there is that there's not a

1 placebo. So that's different from saying that we have
2 evidence that the pharmacodynamics differ in the two
3 populations.

4 In fact, I would argue, although I can't
5 -- You know, I'm not sure how I can prove it, but my
6 own Gestalt is that they're more similar than
7 different, and I think actually that's what Mike said
8 to the answer to the first question.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Anybody else have a
10 feeling whether or not these doses below .1 send a
11 signal of some type?

12 DR. RODEN: Wasn't there a dropout rate in
13 the people in the more severe study during a run-in
14 phase, number one? Number two, I have a sort of
15 general comment that -- for Ray or for Bob Temple, who
16 is not here, that there was the comment made that you
17 can't use placebos in these kinds of trials. Yet
18 we're making the implicit assumption that .01 is a
19 placebo, and the agency should sort of think about
20 that as a separate discussion.

21 Number three, in the absence of a placebo,
22 you're -- Ray is going to ask us to vote on a question
23 for which there is no data -- that there are no data.
24 We're perfectly entitled to opinions, but I have no
25 opinion in the absence of data.

1 DR. LIPICKY: Well, yeah, but I would
2 differ a little bit with what you just said. There is
3 some data. You have a good placebo control dose
4 response curve in one setting.

5 DR. RODEN: And not in the other.

6 MR. LIPICKY: Okay, and you have a
7 baseline control dose response curve in another
8 setting, and they look like they're the same to me.
9 So the question sort of comes down to it is a judgment
10 call, and I agree 100 percent there is no data, and
11 the rest of the world doesn't agree, but I think you
12 could do a placebo controlled trial, but nobody else
13 will let you.

14 So the question is: Do you want to make
15 the judgment that the dose response is the same or
16 not?

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I really think that it's
18 quite clear to me in systolic blood pressure, you have
19 a 20 millimeter drop from baseline at .03, and
20 whatever we decide about .01, this is different from
21 .01. So I'm not sure I could say that .01 doesn't do
22 anything, but I feel fairly comfortable that .03 does
23 something. Then that's what you want, a visual
24 impression, after all.

25 DR. WEBER: But the baselines are

1 different in the two groups.

2 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, but -- I just did --
3 That's 208. That's 190.

4 DR. THADANI: Barry, if you look at the
5 baseline pressure in .01 it's higher.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, I understand, but --

7 DR. THADANI: So if you take that into
8 account, I think there's no difference between .01 and
9 .03, and in that sense of placebo, this could be true
10 effect. If the placebo is a flat line, I think the
11 dose responses in the pharmacodynamic and these are
12 identical in my eyes. I don't think you can say that
13 the responses are different.

14 DR. WEBER: But, Udho, we already saw that
15 these patients, even before they started the
16 infusions, were drifting down. That doesn't prove
17 that they kept on drifting down, but that is -- I
18 think most of us with experience in dealing with
19 hypertensive emergencies know that, once you put the
20 patient to bed, that the blood pressure starts
21 drifting down.

22 DR. THADANI: But you could say the same
23 for other hypertensives.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I don't want to argue.
25 Will you take this uncertain discussion as an answer

1 to your question?

2 DR. THADANI: I think that, to me, they're
3 the same response.

4 DR. LIPICKY: Yeah, that's fine.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay, good. The
6 conclusion is that there might be an effect at the low
7 dose, depending on which way you look at it and by
8 whom, because we really don't have anymore data.

9 So if so, to what populations should this
10 finding be expected to apply? We've sort of gone into
11 that. I think we don't need to do that.

12 Identify a maximal infusion rate above
13 which the effect was unsafe or intolerable.

14 DR. WEBER: Well, strictly speaking, it
15 didn't. Again, we believe that there is a dose
16 dependent effect on heart rate, but the reply we got
17 from the look that the folks from Neurex took, there
18 didn't seem to be much of a dose dependent effect on
19 other side effects within the 006 study.

20 Again, when you look at the efficacy data,
21 there doesn't seem to be a huge increase in efficacy.
22 No, I take that back. There is an improvement in
23 efficacy when you go from .1 to .3. So we really
24 don't know where this might have max'ed out, and I
25 guess the answer is we really don't know where to

1 stop.

2 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Where to stop?

3 DR. WEBER: Yes. I mean, maybe .6 would
4 be better or potentially it would still be an
5 acceptable dose.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I guess the answer, from
7 all the discussion we had earlier, some balance
8 between heart rate and blood pressure lowering that
9 may depend on the individual patient and underlying
10 conditions, their heart rate response, and what blood
11 pressure we're trying to lower from, but it certainly
12 looks to me like the heart rate response gets -- It
13 goes up faster than the blood pressure response goes
14 down lower after you get to that point.

15 DR. LIPICKY: But the answer to the
16 question is no.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Yes.

18 DR. LIPICKY: And, therefore, to what
19 population does this "no" apply is irrelevant.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Going on to 3: Are
21 there data that clarify the relationship, linear or
22 otherwise, between the infusion rate of fenoldopam and
23 its steady state plasma concentration?

24 DR. WEBER: I think the data that Dr.
25 Taylor showed were actually very tight, and I think

1 the answer is yes, especially based on the 05 study.
2 I don't know if we need to go further than that. In
3 fact, I thought there was tremendous proportionality
4 between --

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: But 3(b) is in
6 hypertensive crises, but I do remember you saying that
7 the dose -- when you did do those doses, the dose
8 plasma level was about the same in the two groups.

9 DR. LUTHER: That's correct.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So maybe we can move on
11 to 4, much more difficult: Are there data to clarify
12 the relationship, linear or otherwise, between the
13 infusion rate of fenoldopam and its steady state
14 antihypertensive effect?

15 DR. WEBER: Let's have a look. There is
16 -- Yeah, I think that the data are pretty good,
17 especially if we're talking 4(a), in noncrisis
18 hypertension. If you look at Table 1 of the
19 background book from the FDA --

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: The first book, page 10,
21 right?

22 DR. WEBER: Yes. Table 1 shows actually
23 very nice relationship between the infusion rates and
24 the antihypertensive effect in the range .04 to .4 at
25 one hour and 24 hours, and muting at 48 hours as the

1 high doses become a little less effective.

2 I guess you could say that it's not a
3 tremendously crisp relationship, but certainly at one
4 hour and -- which, I guess, is probably the area of
5 interest, the early part of the study or for the early
6 part of the infusion, there is pretty good
7 proportionality, certainly going from zero up to .4.

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: It sure looks
9 persuasive, though, that something is happening over
10 time, and that both the heart rate effect and the
11 blood pressure effects are going on. It looks like
12 sort of tachyphylaxis, doesn't it?

13 DR. LIPICKY: But that's not true in the
14 emergent population. Right?

15 DR. THADANI: Well, the data is only four
16 hours in the emergent population.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Going out to 48 hours
18 you lose all that nice response in the emergent
19 population.

20 DR. WEBER: It's a shorter study, yes, but
21 the answer to 4(b) is pretty much the same as for
22 4(a), that at least there is relationship between
23 infusion rate and the steady state antihypertensive
24 effect, though I guess you could argue, not quite in
25 steady state during the first four hours.

1 DR. THADANI: Can you really say that,
2 because the pressure is still decreasing at three and
3 a half hours. So how could you say there's the same
4 relationship?

5 DR. WEBER: It's sort of between three and
6 a half and four hours, Udho.

7 DR. THADANI: That's the only time of
8 observation we have. So the peak effect is at four
9 hours. I don't know if you continued eight hours the
10 pressure wouldn't decline further. They're not
11 showing any data.

12 DR. WEBER: No, but I would be willing to
13 say that at four hours .1 is better than lower doses,
14 and .3 is a little bit better than .1, given all the
15 complexities of that study.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: It's difficult to read
17 these, even when you design a study that specifically
18 is going to ask these questions, isn't it?

19 DR. LIPICKY: Because time is limited, you
20 can skip 5.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. We're on to 6:
22 Is there data that identified time to pharmacodynamic
23 steady state -- that is, the time to steady state
24 antihypertensive effect for various infusion rates of
25 fenoldopam in first one and then the other group?

1 DR. WEBER: Well, this was something where
2 I was not thrilled, because -- I guess because the
3 drug worked relatively so quickly, and I would need to
4 be prompted now. Certainly, by one hour we had what
5 seemed to be a steady pharmacokinetic state.

6 I would need to be prompted, though, to
7 see the data that suggests that maybe by 30 minutes,
8 which is the claim of Neurex, that there is some sort
9 of steady state that would allow you to make some sort
10 of decision about altering the dose, but the 05 data
11 suggests, certainly, at one hour we have reached a
12 point at which you could identify steady state
13 antihypertensive effects for different infusion rates.

14 Now, Ray, when you say is this a
15 meaningful goal, do you mean is this something that's
16 important to know? I think the answer is yes, because
17 if you're the doctor in the emergency room, you need
18 to know how long you should wait before turning up the
19 infusion rate.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Without any
21 further comments -- What about in the hypertensive
22 crisis?

23 DR. WEBER: Well, I think this is the
24 group in whom this is the most meaningful goal of all,
25 and we only have the 06 study to look at, and of

1 course, all we see when we look at those data, at
2 least the data we've been playing with so far, is that
3 there is that nice continuing downward trend in blood
4 pressure.

5 I'm not sure if that's a reflection of the
6 ability of the investigators after the first hour to
7 up-titrate or whether it means that we are observing
8 a continuing downward drift. I really -- We do not
9 have a nice steady state anywhere until we get to
10 about three and a half hours.

11 So I guess there's going to have to be
12 some empirical decision making by the clinician.

13 DR. LIPICKY: Yeah, but I guess, if I'm
14 interpreting what you're saying, you're saying the
15 time course should be measured in hours, not minutes.

16 DR. WEBER: I believe so, yes.

17 DR. LIPICKY: .5 hours is, you know, in
18 hours, but it's not minutes, even though the half-life
19 is five minutes.

20 DR. WEBER: That's correct. That is
21 absolutely correct.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Although it does look
23 like, if you look at the two higher doses, that if
24 you're going to say that, it's at least a two-
25 compartmental model where there's a rapid decrease in

1 the first hour, and then a more gradual decline in the
2 subsequent hours, such that you know -- Again, only at
3 the two higher doses, you know a high proportion of
4 the change you can expect at four hours from what
5 happened for the first hour.

6 I guess that's the way we treat many drugs
7 when we're trying to go between dose and clinical
8 response. If we know that we see most of it -- and
9 the blood pressure is still 185, and you want it down,
10 you would feel comfortable -- I'd feel comfortable
11 going to another dose at that point.

12 DR. WEBER: Yeah. Nevertheless, if you
13 look at the 0.1 dose, which is the dose that Neurex
14 has suggested would be a starting point, at 15 minutes
15 something has happened, at 30 minutes a little more,
16 at 45, and on to an hour, it does seem to be drifting
17 on downwards, though I guess you could argue that most
18 of what happens, as Barry just pointed out, did take
19 place in the first 15 to 30 minutes.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Oh, I was actually
21 arguing first hour. I was looking at the systolic
22 again, but it's some time faster than several hours.

23 DR. LIPICKY: Time constants in the order
24 is measured in hours.

25 DR. WEBER: Yes.

1 DR. LIPICKY: Not minutes.

2 DR. WEBER: Not minutes. Right.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. I guess we should
4 go on. Are there data to characterize the time course
5 of decline in antihypertensive effective of fenoldopam
6 after discontinuation of the drug?

7 DR. LIPICKY: And since time is limited,
8 you can skip that also, if you would accept the fact
9 that it could be characterized in minutes.

10 DR. WEBER: Yes, very, very few minutes,
11 in fact.

12 DR. LIPICKY: Fast, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Good. Then the next
14 question has to do with metabolism. Do you want us to
15 touch on that?

16 DR. LIPICKY: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. It can be
18 metabolized by any of several hepatic pathways and
19 plasma clearances not materially affected by cirrhosis
20 or renal disease. These facts reduce the likelihood
21 of drug/drug interactions, but are there data to
22 describe or rule out organ dysfunction induced
23 alterations in fenoldopam's antihypertensive effect?

24 DR. WEBER: Well, I guess the answer to
25 that has to be, no, we don't have as much data as we

1 would like to look at every possible organ. I thought
2 the data from the renal study at least showed that,
3 functionally, during the periods of infusion there
4 were no adverse organ effects.

5 I don't recall seeing anything in the
6 database or with any of the side effects that would
7 make me believe that there's a metabolic issue here.

8 DR. LIPICKY: So, I mean, that question
9 was really meant to elicit whether, in the presence of
10 renal disease or hepatic disease, there had to be an
11 alteration of the dosage recommendations.

12 DR. WEBER: I would say, as far as I can
13 see, no.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. QT, question 10:
15 In one study, B-74, the fenoldopam seemed to prolong
16 the QT interval more than sodium nitroprusside
17 control. Perhaps relatedly, one patient with
18 congestive heart failure in an early fenoldopam study
19 developed ventricular fibrillation and died. Is
20 fenoldopam's putative effect upon the QTc interval of
21 substantial concern?

22 DR. WEBER: John promised he would help me
23 with that.

24 DR. DiMARCO: I think the data really
25 don't allow us to definitively answer that. There is

1 some prolongation of the QT interval. It's pretty
2 minimal. It doesn't -- It wouldn't be surprising, but
3 to comment on the safety in this database, when you
4 only have one event and in the 06 study you really
5 only have 100 patients, it's really hard. It's
6 probably not very frequent, but I don't think you
7 could rule out any significance of it.

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Anybody else concerned
9 about the QT effect, more so than the cautionary
10 statement that we can't rule it out?

11 DR. LIPICKY: Maybe I should ask just a
12 little bit of clarification. Does that mean that this
13 is a worry and that people should worry about it and
14 incorporate it into their thinking process and/or put
15 limits on the QT at baseline before giving the drug,
16 and watch it and monitor it?

17 DR. DiMARCO: Well, in fact, in the study,
18 if you look at the baseline QT intervals, they're
19 pretty long in this group, to start with. So if
20 anything, I'd be a little reassured. So I'm saying
21 I'm not concerned, but I don't think we have enough
22 information to rule out some low frequency event, but
23 I would not -- I don't think this would be a major
24 concern at this point in time.

25 DR. THADANI: Does that mean you want to

1 repeat a ECG before every dose titration?

2 DR. DiMARCO: Well, I think that the
3 indication -- This is going to be used mostly in a
4 monitored setting, and so I think that you would
5 monitor that. I'm actually not that particularly
6 worried that you would have --

7 DR. LIPICKY: You can't measure a QT
8 interval on the monitor.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: You can detect
10 arrhythmias.

11 DR. LIPICKY: Well, you left me just a
12 little bit unsettled. I'm sorry to keep barging in,
13 but you sort of said I don't know. So then you got to
14 write a label, and the question is do you think "I
15 don't know" means it's a problem and people should
16 worry about it, or "I don't know" but it doesn't look
17 very real, so maybe mention it somewhere?

18 DR. DiMARCO: If I were going to pick the
19 two, I'd pick the latter.

20 DR. LIPICKY: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: It didn't look like much
22 of a signal at all there, and I don't know if you can
23 relate a sudden death from someplace else, some other
24 time, in a population where they're lucky if they only
25 had one v. defib patient. That would be my thought.

1 Are there any other adverse effects of
2 concern when fenoldopam is administered intravenously
3 to patients with hypertension? I guess we've heard
4 concern on heart rate.

5 DR. LIPICKY: And ischemia.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, but implicitly, I
7 guess, is the issues, if you raise heart rate.

8 DR. LIPICKY: I think you have really
9 pretty well discussed that already, unless you want to
10 add some other items to the list.

11 DR. KARKOWSKY: There have been a couple
12 -- This is Dr. Karkowsky from the FDA. There were
13 some episodes of increase in creatinine that were more
14 than trivial that occurred on or after fenoldopam
15 infusion. That's number one.

16 The other one is there's a substantial
17 drop in potassium, at least during the first six hours
18 of infusion, and to some extent that might explain
19 some of the changes in EKGs, but it seems to be
20 independent -- it seems to be something that is
21 probably worthy of putting in the labeling, from my
22 vantage point.

23 DR. CALIFF: Can you clarify what you mean
24 by substantial?

25 DR. KARKOWSKY: .4 or equivalence per

1 deciliter within the first six hours, a substantial
2 number of people with potassiums below 3.

3 DR. CALIFF: So it's an average of .4, a
4 medium?

5 DR. KARKOWSKY: -- drop for group, yes.

6 DR. CALIFF: So there were some that were
7 much greater than that.

8 DR. DiMARCO: Yes. Some of the people who
9 had the longest QT interval had drops of almost a
10 milliequivalent.

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Was that different when
12 you analyzed it from the nitroprusside comparators,
13 because it looked like they had a substantial drop in
14 potassium in some cases, too.

15 DR. KARKOWSKY: The sponsor would have the
16 data for the nitroprusside more on the tip of their
17 tongue than I would. There was some, I think, that
18 was greater in the fenoldopam, but I can look up what
19 I've got in my reviews.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Actually, I don't think
21 it makes any difference for labeling, because if it
22 happens, it happens, and people ought to be warned
23 about it even if it's not different from another drug.

24 DR. WEBER: Right.

25 DR. KONSTAM: Can I just ask Ray, what

1 wording, if any, would you consider regarding the
2 concomitant use of beta blockers?

3 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I would argue that the
4 use of beta blockers should not occur, period, in
5 association with fenoldopam until there is some data
6 that would say that it doesn't really alter the dose
7 response relationship very much, considering -- once
8 you start writing instructions for use, because it
9 really would bother me if there were beta blockers on
10 board or added.

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, is the question
12 dose response or safety?

13 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I don't know what the
14 safety implication is. It would seem to me to be dose
15 response. That is, if it is more antihypertensive in
16 the presence of beta blocker because you do not have
17 the reflex tachycardia, that would raise the safety
18 issues; and then, in fact, the instructions for use
19 that would be written from the data that are available
20 would be not applicable.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Can I ask you whether we
22 have dose response data in this type of setting with
23 any drug on top of any background therapy?

24 DR. LIPICKY: For intravenous therapy, you
25 mean?

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Yes. In other words, do
2 we really have that for nitroprusside?

3 DR. LIPICKY: No.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Do we have it for IV
5 Nicardipine?

6 DR. LIPICKY: No, but you guys have
7 worried the bejesus out of me about this.

8 DR. KONSTAM: You know, Ray, you know, I
9 can't disagree with what you're saying, based on the
10 fact that there are no data. I just want to comment
11 that, you know, I think that this poses a remarkable
12 quandary, you know, to the clinician who will be
13 extremely tempted to use it in conjunction with beta
14 blockers and, conversely, if the clinician were to
15 take that warning seriously, I think he or she would
16 have serious reservation about using the drug.

17 DR. LIPICKY: I understand, but if a
18 physician wanted to use a beta blocker in association
19 with fenoldopam, they ought to apply for an IND.

20 DR. KONSTAM: May we advise the sponsor to
21 consider doing a study with concomitant use of beta
22 blockade?

23 DR. LIPICKY: In malignant hypertension?

24 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I guess that's a
25 separate question.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, it wouldn't hurt
2 to start with somebody, malignant or not.

3 DR. WEBER: Yeah, I don't think you would
4 need to do it in malignant hypertension. I think you
5 could do a relatively small number of patients in whom
6 you can induce tachycardia and see if, by giving a
7 beta blocker, you exaggerate the blood pressure
8 effect. That shouldn't be difficult to do.

9 DR. LIPICKY: Well, it's not an
10 unreasonable suggestion. It might be useful to show
11 the strength of the committee's will there by voting
12 yes or no, they should be asked to do that or not?

13 DR. WEBER: One of the problems, Ray, is
14 that, of all the drugs that these patients were
15 transitioned to in the oral phase -- they had plenty
16 of experience with calcium blockers and others --
17 somehow beta --

18 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I hear you. Just
19 take a vote on that, yes or no, so we know whether
20 that's one guy or everybody.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. I think we've --
22 People have raised this concern. So I guess the
23 question is some data, maybe short of a formal dose
24 response curve in malignant hypertension, but an
25 experience to show whether it's as safe and not

1 markedly different, I guess, to treat hypertension
2 with this agent with beta blockers around. Is that --
3 Okay. We should have a vote.

4 I'll start down at the left here.

5 DR. THADANI: I think we need more data.
6 In that sense of data, I can't say anything.

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, we're asking whether
8 we think that there should be more data. Yes or no?

9 DR. THADANI: I think a study is required,
10 yes.

11 DR. DiMARCO: Yes, I think we need more
12 data as well.

13 DR. GRINES: I think it would be nice to
14 have this kind of data with all antihypertensive
15 drugs, but I'm not sure that we've required other
16 formulations to do a study specifically with beta
17 blockers or ACE inhibitors or calcium blockers or
18 anything. So I think this is a rather new
19 recommendation.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Can I clarify what we're
21 voting on?

22 DR. LIPICKY: Is that a no?

23 DR. GRINES; That's a no.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: The question is: Do we
25 feel that we need data on the interaction between this

1 drug and the beta blocker before we're going to
2 approve it?

3 DR. KONSTAM: Oh, well, no, no. That's
4 not the question.

5 DR. LIPICKY: Well, that's another
6 question which would come after your yes or no.

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay, what is the
8 question? Do we just want more data?

9 DR. LIPICKY: Do you want them to do a
10 trial? That's the question.

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Do we want them
12 to do a trial which gives us some information about
13 the combination of fenoldopam and beta blockade?

14 DR. GRINES: Prior to approval?

15 DR. LIPICKY: No, no, no. That's another
16 question.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So this is --

18 DR. WEBER: Can we vote on both at the
19 same time, say yes, I'd like more information, but no,
20 I don't need it --

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, let's do it Ray's
22 way. Ray likes process.

23 DR. GRINES: Okay. Well, then I'll change
24 my answer to, yes, I would like to see a trial.

25 DR. WEBER: Oh, sure, I'd like to see

1 data, too.

2 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I would as well.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

4 DR. CALIFF: It's hard to imagine what
5 clinician would use the drug without having a little
6 bit more information than this.

7 DR. LINDENFELD: Yes.

8 DR. RODEN: It's impossible to vote
9 against Mom and apple pie.

10 DR. MOYE: I agree. More data is needed.

11 DR. LIPICKY: So then you have to say
12 before approval or after approval, and that's a simple
13 answer, too. All you have to say is before or after.

14 DR. GRINES: Can I ask a question, though,
15 Ray, because it's always confusing to me to talk about
16 thrombolytic trials which have tens of thousands of
17 patients, then shift gears and go to these
18 antihypertensives; because it seems that many of them
19 have been approved with very small numbers of patients
20 studied.

21 Is this number of patients out of line
22 with other antihypertensive drugs?

23 DR. LIPICKY: Well, no. This is
24 digression from the question you're supposed to
25 answer, but I will answer it.

1 The antihypertensive drug approval is
2 based on a surrogate of blood pressure. Now it's
3 possible to make that change -- okay? -- and that's
4 been a long discussion, and perhaps it ought to be a
5 longer discussion, but it's based on pharmacological
6 effect.

7 That comes from the fact that a number of
8 different classes of agents that share hypertension --
9 antihypertensive effects have been shown to have
10 clinically meaningful effects in placebo controlled
11 trial, and that it seems impossible to get another
12 placebo controlled trial in that setting, and that the
13 setting that one could do a positive control trial in
14 is not present.

15 That is, there is no single agent nor even
16 combination of agents that you could have -- that
17 there are enough trials for to be able to do a placebo
18 controlled trial -- I'm sorry, a positive controlled
19 trial like thrombolytics do, because there's a placebo
20 controlled background for that.

21 So it is just on the basis of blood
22 pressure effects alone. We are very concerned, since
23 that's true, that risks be not potentially present,
24 because the incidence of good things is something like
25 a few per thousand patient years. Okay? Those are

1 the good things.

2 So it wouldn't take a very large bad
3 effect to have really very bad -- There would be no
4 net change. So we're very concerned about that. In
5 emergency hypertension and the malignant hypertension
6 setting, my bias is nobody knows what they're doing,
7 but nobody would allow blood pressure to stay at 140
8 with new flame hemorrhages for a very long period of
9 time.

10 It is true that one knows in that setting
11 other drugs do change clinically significant effects,
12 if the blood pressure is lowered. So we're willing to
13 accept that there, too, but we don't have any event
14 driven knowledge.

15 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think what -- Let me
16 just express the concern that I sense and I share,
17 which is that there is no such data for other drugs,
18 and there is a sense of fairness here, I guess,
19 although amongst people here wondering what we're
20 requiring, which hasn't been required before,
21 intellectually that may not support anything.

22 I do feel the field has shifted. They
23 approve drugs that I consider dangerous in certain
24 patients for this very indication, and then there are
25 unapproved drugs that I consider dangerous for this

1 indication, and the danger is ischemic events, and the
2 marker of it is tachycardia.

3 So although I guess we don't have this
4 data anywhere, the total absence of any knowledge of
5 what happens to the drug that I would use in the
6 presence of a tachycardia if I wanted to use this drug
7 is of great concern to me.

8 I guess my second question -- and this is
9 to Ray -- is: How hard is it going to be? That's why
10 I say a dose response curve in malignant hypertension
11 is basically starting the program over again and
12 probably, I think, unnecessary; but what about getting
13 experience with the combined use of the drug so --

14 DR. LIPICKY: Well, that would have to be
15 an event driven trial.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, no, no, no.

17 DR. LIPICKY: Okay. If that's --

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I'm talking about --

19 DR. LIPICKY: -- experiential data giving
20 an answer to a safety question. If you have a real
21 safety concern, that has to be a controlled trial
22 that's event driven. Otherwise, I'll continue to deal
23 with the phenomenological level.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay.

25 DR. LIPICKY: So it's a matter of what is

1 the level of concern, because I can't make a decision
2 about whether or not T-waves going up or down is
3 important unless I count MIs and/or death.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think maybe we're
5 talking about something different. We're talking
6 about the fact that many clinicians will use this
7 combination.

8 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I understand.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Not illogically.

10 DR. LIPICKY: So what is it you want to
11 know?

12 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: We want to know what
13 happens when you use this combination.

14 DR. LIPICKY: What do you mean, what
15 happens? Does the dose change?

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Heart rate, blood
17 pressure.

18 DR. LIPICKY: Does the dose change? Is
19 that the question or you don't care about that?

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Actually, I'd just like
21 to know what happens to the heart rate.

22 DR. LIPICKY: In the presence of a beta
23 blocker?

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Yes. I'd like to know
25 whether it blocks the tachycardia --

1 DR. LIPICKY: So you would study a single
2 dose in the presence and absence of a beta blocker and
3 stop there?

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: That's what I was
5 thinking of, yes.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Well, Ray, you said earlier
7 that you would put in wording that warned against the
8 concomitant use of this agent and a beta blocker. Why
9 did you say that, and what --

10 DR. LIPICKY: Because I'm not sure that
11 the instructions for use that will be able to be
12 written will be the same in the presence of a beta
13 blocker, because the tachycardia must do something
14 with respect to the --

15 DR. KONSTAM: Right, but in terms of dose
16 response, for example.

17 DR. LIPICKY: Right.

18 DR. KONSTAM: So I guess that would be my
19 answer to you, is: That type of information would
20 need to come. That is, for example, what would be the
21 impact of concomitant beta blockade on the dose
22 response and the pharmacodynamics of the drug?

23 DR. LIPICKY: I'd be comfortable with
24 that, but that's not an event driven trial. It
25 presumes that, if the dose response stays the same,

1 whatever is satisfying safety-wise now would be
2 equally satisfying or, if the dose response changes
3 and the instructions for use are modified, that then
4 that would be also equally satisfying; but it would
5 not be able to tell whether T-waves going up or down
6 meant anything at all.

7 DR. CALIFF: I'm not satisfied with that,
8 but you know, this issue of fairness and where our
9 responsibility lies, I think, is a key focus of the
10 discussion. Seems to me that we're lowering the blood
11 pressure to prevent stroke and myocardial ischemic
12 events and renal failure, and that we could easily
13 lower the blood pressure in a variety of different
14 ways and have very different effects on those things
15 that we're really trying to prevent.

16 So doing these little tiny studies with
17 these little tiny endpoints doesn't really seem to
18 give us the answers that we need to know what to do to
19 protect the interest of the public.

20 DR. LIPICKY: Well, what would you be
21 comfortable with?

22 DR. CALIFF: Well, an ideal study might --
23 Since this seems to be a surrogate for nitroprusside
24 in many ways -- would be a fairly large study
25 comparing it with nitroprusside. I'm not very worried

1 about dose response, because the way this is going to
2 be used is like nitroprusside.

3 You start at a dose, and you dial it up
4 and look at the heart rate and blood pressure, and
5 change your dose based on what you see.

6 DR. LIPICKY: But this is -- Now this is
7 the beta blocker issue. So it would be nitroprusside
8 with and without beta blockers, fenoldopam with and
9 without beta blockers?

10 DR. CALIFF: Well, with enough patients
11 you would have some who would get beta blockers. You
12 could do that in a factorial design to give you that
13 answer.

14 DR. LIPICKY: But it would be the
15 equivalent of at least a four-arm trial.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Rob, you're an expert on
17 this. Give us a sample size calculation here.

18 DR. CALIFF: Well, I think Ray's most
19 important statement was that nobody knows what they're
20 doing in this disease, because we don't know what the
21 event rates are with any of the treatments. You would
22 have to start out with a guess on the sample size,
23 which would be driven by some estimate from some study
24 that I haven't seen yet of what the event rates are.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Probably a few thousand.

1 DR. CALIFF: Maybe a couple of thousand
2 would do.

3 DR. KONSTAM: I'm very sympathetic of
4 Rob's perspective, but I think that I, for one,
5 clearly would not want to ask this sponsor, you know,
6 to do this. I think that I would be comfortable for
7 the moment, in terms of acute hypertensive therapy,
8 looking at the blood pressure as a surrogate for -- or
9 a control of blood pressure as a surrogate for the
10 benefit, and conversely, the tachycardiac response as
11 a surrogate for bad things happening.

12 In that context, I think -- You know, when
13 I raised the concern, I was raising, you know, concern
14 with a practical eye, which is that people will want
15 to use beta blockers together with this, and we don't
16 know how to use beta blockers together with this drug,
17 and we need some pharmacodynamic information.

18 DR. LIPICKY: Well, this could be a very
19 long discussion. I think all of the stuff has been
20 laid out. All I'd like to get now is before or after,
21 from every mouth.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay.

23 DR. THADANI: I think we should get
24 experience after, because if you apply this applicable
25 to everything you do in life, and the data --

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Before or after?

2 DR. THADANI: After.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Before or after?

4 DR. DiMARCO: I am concerned about the
5 fairness issue, but I'd like to get more data before.

6 DR. GRINES: I guess it depends on whether
7 we're talking about a mega-trial, which I think is
8 going to be particularly difficult to recruit into.
9 I think that many of these patients with hypertensive
10 emergencies have heart failure, and it's going to be
11 hard to give them a beta blocker, and it's going to be
12 hard to consent those patients.

13 So I don't have a problem with getting
14 pharmacodynamic information, but not in this
15 particular patient population, necessarily.

16 DR. LIPICKY: Before or after?

17 DR. GRINES: Before.

18 DR. WEBER: After. I would like to know
19 a little more about this, and I don't need to do any
20 fancy studies. I think, if I knew what would happen
21 to someone who is on fenoldopam and they were then
22 given a beta blocker on top of it, and was there a
23 precipitous change in blood pressure or was there, in
24 fact, on heart rate, those would be interesting things
25 to know.

1 I wouldn't need to do complicated studies
2 at all, just to ask that very question the simplest
3 possible way, but after is my response.

4 DR. LIPICKY: Did you say after?

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: He said after. I mean,
6 that's why we can't distinguish the nature of the
7 study from the answer, but I don't want to see this
8 drug without any knowledge at all. So I'm going to
9 say after. I'm sorry. You can see how conflicted I
10 am on this. Can't even say the right answer. I mean
11 before, yes.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, I raised this question,
13 and now I'm feeling a little guilty about it, because
14 I think that this is an approvable drug. I think it
15 does what it is that we want it to do, and it's going
16 to wind up being severely handcuffed by the warning
17 about beta blocker therapy.

18 So I want the data, but I think it's an
19 approval drug, and I would say after.

20 DR. CALIFF: I guess under the current set
21 of rules, I think it would be really good to see a
22 small study before, not necessarily in severe
23 hypertension, just for some reassurance. That would
24 be an easy thing to do, but I hope the rules will
25 change prospectively soon.

1 DR. LINDENFELD: I think, after.

2 DR. RODEN: After.

3 DR. MOYE: Before.

4 DR. LIPICKY: Okay. Thank you, that's
5 fine.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. You don't even
7 want to know the numbers?

8 DR. LIPICKY: Well, Joan has them written
9 down.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: We've got a mixed
11 sentiment here, which tosses it back into your
12 ballpark.

13 DR. LIPICKY: No, that's fine.

14 MS. STANDAERT: There are ten of you.
15 It's five/five.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Five/five. Ray, you get
17 to decide.

18 DR. LIPICKY: So you have some more
19 questions.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay, 12: Should
21 fenoldopam be approved for the treatment of
22 hypertension when oral therapy is not practical? If
23 so, how should the indicated population be identified
24 in labeling, and what should the labeling say about
25 the transition from fenoldopam to oral medication?

1 DR. WEBER: Well, the answer to the first
2 part is yes, it should be approved for the treatment
3 of hypertension when oral therapy is not practical.

4 How should the indicated population be
5 identified? I don't think that it should be
6 identified. I don't know if any of the other drugs
7 that are used in this way identify a population,
8 because clearly, different physicians in different
9 settings have different criteria for wanting to use an
10 antihypertensive drug parenterally.

11 The only way I could see this being
12 important is if there were a subgroup of people that
13 we would wish to exclude from this form of treatment,
14 and right now I can't think of any particular group.
15 So I would just keep it as very simple labeling, the
16 way it says in the first phrase.

17 As far as the transition from fenoldopam
18 to oral medication, right now I would basically
19 recommend that, once the blood pressure was stable,
20 that oral therapy should be started cautiously; and
21 again I would follow labeling that I assume we've
22 already gone through for the other drugs of this type.

23 I guess, if we approve it and we don't
24 have the beta blocker data, it might be important to
25 caution that, when beta blockers are used as the first

1 treatment for the hypertension, in making this
2 transition they should be used with caution, at least
3 initially.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Any other discussion on
5 this point?

6 DR. RODEN: If we -- I mean, Ray drew the
7 distinction between antihypertensive therapy for the
8 surrogate endpoints of stroke and myocardial
9 infarction, renal failure and antihypertensive therapy
10 for accelerated hypertension or malignant
11 hypertension. Those are two sort of separate issues.

12 So are we voting --

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: We're voting simply on
14 the first of the potential indications, which is just
15 for people who can't take oral medication, should this
16 be approved as a substitute, not the malignant,
17 accelerated, urgent, because there were two
18 indications proposed, and this is that one, presumably
19 somebody going to surgery or somebody who has
20 intestinal obstruction, is NPO or whatever.

21 Okay? We get the picture? Lem.

22 DR. MOYE: I would vote for no approval,
23 and I would vote for no approval, because, number
24 one, I'd like information on the use of this
25 medication with concomitant agents.

1 Secondly, I'm uncomfortable with the
2 analysis that's been carried out for the dose response
3 relationship. It isn't clear to me how we could have
4 a study designed to look at dose response that doesn't
5 give us a maximal dose.

6 Thirdly, I continue to be uncomfortable
7 with the size of the database we're using here to base
8 a conclusion on. Unfortunately, there were no
9 standard errors or standard deviations provided for
10 the effect sizes. So it's very difficult to judge the
11 relative efficacy one dose of another.

12 I put that all together. For me, that
13 comes down to no approval.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Dan?

15 DR. RODEN: I'm uncertain about this
16 indication, and I guess I would vote yes for this
17 indication, assuming that there was something in the
18 labeling that outlined the clinical circumstances
19 under which one would use it, as opposed to just say
20 that this is indicated for intravenous therapy of
21 hypertension, without some description of those kinds
22 of clinical situations.

23 So I don't know whether I voted yes or no,
24 but Ray is nodding. So I guess I'm voting yes.

25 DR. LINDENFELD: I would vote yes. I

1 would like to see something in the precautions noting
2 the reflex tachycardia. I find it hard to imagine
3 very many circumstances when this would be indicated,
4 but it does seem to lower blood pressure in this
5 population.

6 DR. CALIFF: I say yes, too, mostly just
7 out of tradition that this is -- that the stuff lowers
8 blood pressure, and that seems to have been the
9 standard, which doesn't seem to me like a very good
10 standard, but that's what we have.

11 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

12 DR. WEBER: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Although the population
14 thing is, I would say, in patients in whom reflex
15 tachycardia or tachycardia was not contraindicated.
16 Mike?

17 DR. WEBER: You already have my yes vote.

18 DR. GRINES: Yes, and I agree with Barry's
19 recommendation on labeling.

20 DR. DiMARCO: I'll come down on yes, I
21 guess, if the only criteria, does it lower blood
22 pressure, I think it lowers blood pressure, and you
23 could safely do that, at least in terms of just
24 lowering blood pressure. I still have some questions
25 about the size of the dataset, though.

1 DR. THADANI: My answer is yes, and
2 obviously, it will depend on the physician, if he
3 wants to lower the pressure. It has to be up to him.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. We're down to the
5 last question. Should fenoldopam be approved for
6 treatment of severe hypertension, malignant
7 hypertension or hypertensive crises?

8 Do you want us to pick which one of those
9 or you can do that?

10 DR. LIPICKY: No. We'll do that. It's
11 those kinds of things. It differentiates it from if
12 people can't take it orally. It makes an indication,
13 a real indication.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Maybe we'll save who
15 the population should be until after we vote yes or no
16 on this question?

17 DR. LIPICKY: Sure.

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Mike, do you want to
19 give the first vote?

20 DR. WEBER: Yeah. I must say, without
21 getting into the semantics of severe versus malignant
22 or crisis, the fact is I would say that throughout the
23 experience with this drug they have given it to people
24 with very high blood pressure, and they've given it to
25 people who had some kind of a symptom or a finding

1 that went along with a high blood pressure and would,
2 by different ways of defining these things, be called
3 malignant hypertension or a hypertensive crisis, and
4 the drug seemed to work very well in most of these
5 patients, not all of them, but it worked very
6 effectively overall and safely.

7 So I would support approving this. I
8 think, Ray, there is a difference between severe
9 hypertension, which is a pure blood pressure problem,
10 and the more complex patients who were studied in the
11 06 trial. So I think it would be possible to label it
12 for more than just high blood pressure.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Udho?

14 DR. THADANI: Yes, with the reservation
15 that I'm not sure how often to increase the dose. My
16 bias is the later, the better, and also reservation of
17 background beta blockers.

18 So the answer is yes, with something in
19 the labeling. We still don't know how to increase the
20 dose. I'm uncomfortable with every half an hour
21 increase, because of tachycardia at the higher doses.

22 DR. DiMARCO: I'll vote yes.

23 DR. GRINES: I'll vote yes, but this is an
24 area where I'm more concerned about the reflex
25 tachycardia, because it requires higher doses of

1 drugs, and perhaps there should be a warning for this
2 indication.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I'll vote yes, too, and
4 I'm assuming that something after today's discussion
5 comes in about the tachycardia will get into the
6 labeling.

7 I would just say one other thing, because
8 usually -- We haven't really gotten the dose. We've
9 had a lot of discussion. I don't believe the starting
10 dose should be .1 in most patients, but I think you'll
11 be able to figure out how to label that.

12 So with that proviso, yes.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, I'll vote yes.

14 DR. CALIFF: Yes, with the tachycardia
15 concern and the beta blocker concern.

16 DR. LINDENFELD: No. I just don't think
17 there's enough data in this subset, and I think with
18 the reflex tachycardia there's some in whom it may be
19 contraindicated.

20 DR. RODEN: My vote will be with everyone
21 else or the majority. So it will be yes, but.

22 DR. MOYE: My vote is no with the same
23 concerns I had before. We just don't know enough
24 about dose response here.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Are there any

1 other questions that you want us to address?

2 Okay, we will try to get together -- how
3 about 1:30? We have a long afternoon, I think.

4 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
5 the record at 12:58 p.m.)

6

- - -

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 I will list my colleagues who will be
2 reviewing Lovenox and the ESSENCE study today.
3 Following my brief introduction, Dr. Janet Rush,
4 Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Group Director for Cardiology,
5 will provide an overview of Lovenox. Following Janet,
6 Dr. Marc Cohen of Allegheny University, Hahnemann,
7 will review the efficacy of the ESSENCE trial. Dr.
8 Cohen is also Chairperson of the ESSENCE Steering
9 Committee.

10 Following Dr. Cohen's presentation, Dr.
11 Gregg Fromell, Rhone-Poulenc Rorer, will review the
12 safety of Lovenox and ESSENCE. Dr. Eugene Braunwald,
13 Hersey Professor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School,
14 will then discuss the clinical impact of ESSENCE. To
15 conclude our discussion, Dr. Rush will then provide a
16 summarizing statement describing the consistency of
17 ESSENCE trial elements with the criteria of the FDA's
18 guidance for the acceptance of a single pivotal trial.

19 The guidance document is a recent FDA
20 initiative which will figure prominently in our
21 discussion today.

22 Prior to the remainder of the
23 presentations, I want to briefly trace the development
24 of the Lovenox ESSENCE project.

25 In August of 1994, we first met with FDA

1 to design the plans for the Phase III evaluation of
2 the use of Lovenox with aspirin in the treatment of
3 unstable angina and non-Q-wave MI. Based on this
4 meeting and a series of interactions with the FDA over
5 the next 20 months, culminating in a May 9, 1996
6 meeting with the agency, a development plan was agreed
7 to with FDA.

8 The agency's medical reviewer, Dr. Sizer,
9 characterizes these interactions in the documents that
10 have already been provided to the Advisory Committee.
11 One result of the May 9, meeting, though, was an
12 agreement that one study would be considered adequate,
13 if an effect were seen in reduction of the double
14 endpoint of death and myocardial infarction.

15 Results of one additional interaction with
16 the FDA has not been described in your materials. On
17 October 29, 1996, a teleconference was held between
18 RPR and FDA to discuss the results of the ESSENCE
19 trial, which were soon to be presented at the American
20 Heart Association meeting.

21 Based on Lovenox demonstrated superiority
22 over heparin with triple endpoint and a strong trend
23 with a double endpoint, FDA agreed that the filing of
24 our application with a single pivotal trial was
25 appropriate. The agency stated that, because of the

1 importance of the results, they would review the
2 application quickly.

3 This application was filed on March 18 of
4 this year. As you can see from our being here today,
5 the agency has moved quickly on the review of our
6 submission, and we certainly appreciate FDA's timely
7 action on this matter.

8 We believe that the importance of the
9 results of the ESSENCE trial and a recent agency
10 initiative will lead you toward recommending approval
11 of this application today.

12 The recent agency initiative to which I
13 refer is the March 13, 1997, proposed guidance
14 document from FDA that, among other things, lists the
15 criteria by which a single, large, multi-center trial
16 such as ESSENCE could demonstrate the requisite safety
17 and efficacy for approval.

18 This approval can apply to a new chemical
19 entity or, as in the case with Lovenox, to a new
20 indication for a drug that has already been available
21 for a number of years. The elements described in this
22 guidance have already been applied by FDA to a number
23 of approvals prior to the publication of the proposed
24 guidance, and even though the guidance document is
25 itself labeled "Draft," we have been informed by FDA

1 that the elements of this guidance can also be applied
2 to the evaluation of our application for Lovenox.

3 As indicated, the proposal by the agency
4 describes the circumstances under which FDA may grant
5 approval on the basis of a single pivotal trial, and
6 in describing the rationale for this single trial,
7 proof efficacy initiative, FDA made the following
8 comment:

9 "Thirty-five years ago, when the
10 effectiveness requirement was originally implemented,
11 the prevailing study model was a single institution,
12 single investigator, relatively small trial with
13 relatively loose blinding procedures and little
14 attention to perspective identification of outcomes
15 and analyses. At present, major clinical efficacy
16 studies are typically multi-centered, with clear
17 perspective determined clinical and statistical
18 analytic criteria. These studies are less vulnerable
19 to certain biases, are often more generalizable, may
20 achieve extreme statistical results, and could often
21 be evaluated for consistency across subgroups,
22 centers, and multiple endpoints."

23 Continuing, FDA said: "The added rigor,
24 power and scope of contemporary clinical trials have
25 made it possible to rely in certain circumstances on

1 a single adequate and well controlled study, without
2 independent substantiation from another controlled
3 trial, as a sufficient scientific and legal basis for
4 approval."

5 I will now briefly touch upon the
6 pertinent elements from the guidance document. Then
7 my other colleagues will elaborate on these points
8 during their presentations on Lovenox, the ESSENCE
9 study.

10 By way of introduction, the FDA guidance
11 criteria for the acceptance of a single study have
12 four primary considerations that touch upon the size
13 and design of the study, potential internal
14 confirmation within the study, verification of the
15 study by multiple endpoints, and powerfully
16 significant findings.

17 FDA notes that the criteria are themselves
18 not a complete listing, but rather "provide examples
19 of the reasoning that may be employed" in evaluating
20 whether a single study provides adequate proof of
21 effectiveness. The remainder of my introduction will
22 briefly comment on these single study effectiveness
23 criteria in preparation for their more detailed
24 discussion by today's other speakers.

25 During this presentation we will

1 demonstrate that the ESSENCE trial was a large,
2 randomized, blinded, multi-center study that is not
3 impacted by the particular results of a single site or
4 country in regard to observed effects.

5 We believe that the care in the design and
6 conduct of ESSENCE comply with the FDA's guidance
7 regarding the necessary steps to minimize bias in the
8 trial. These steps include the traditional processes
9 noted in this slide, as well as additional steps such
10 as a Clinical Events Committee and ongoing quality
11 assurance monitoring.

12 The FDA guidance also relies in part on
13 internal correlations that can occur within a single,
14 large, multi-site trial. These comparisons may
15 involve various stratifications or multiple endpoints
16 associated with various outcomes.

17 Not surprisingly, the FDA guidance
18 document demands a very powerful statistical result on
19 objective endpoints. We believe that our demonstrated
20 superiority over heparin meets the standard for a
21 significant and clinically meaningful effect.

22 Other elements for reliance on the
23 findings of a single multi-center study are contained
24 in the FDA's guidance document. These are listed in
25 the above slide and will be discussed by today's

1 speakers in regard to Lovenox and the results from the
2 ESSENCE study.

3 Perhaps the best way to introduce our
4 discussion then would be to recite from FDA's
5 statement about the guidance document's own discussion
6 of its own proposed criteria, and I quote: "What
7 follows identifies the characteristics of a single,
8 adequate, and well controlled study that could make
9 the study adequate support for an effectiveness claim.
10 While no one of these characteristics is necessarily
11 determinative, the presence of one or more in a study
12 can contribute to a conclusion that the study would be
13 adequate to support an efficacy claim."

14 I think this clearly summarizes the issue
15 before us today.

16 We intend to demonstrate why we believe
17 that our supplemental new drug application, and most
18 specifically the results from the ESSENCE trial, meet
19 the FDA guidance criteria for the approval of an
20 application on the basis of a single pivotal trial in
21 support of an efficacy claim.

22 My colleagues will describe what we
23 believe to be compelling evidence for the approval of
24 Lovenox, enoxaparin sodium, in the treatment of
25 unstable angina and non-Q-wave MI. The first speaker

1 today is RPR's Dr. Janet Rush, Group Director for
2 Cardiology, who will present an overview of Lovenox.
3 Janet.

4 DR. RUSH: Good afternoon. Enoxaparin was
5 first approved for the prophylaxis of venous
6 thrombosis in France in October 1987 and approved in
7 the U.S. in March 1993. It's estimated that
8 approximately 34 million patients have received
9 enoxaparin in the 56 countries in which it's currently
10 approved. This includes an estimated 500,000 patients
11 who have been treated for deep vein thrombosis at a
12 dose of 1 mg/kg subcutaneously twice daily, which is
13 the dose being proposed in the current application for
14 unstable angina.

15 Dossiers for the use of enoxaparin in
16 unstable angina were filed in March 1997, and are
17 currently pending in 19 countries.

18 Standard, unfractionated heparin is a
19 heterogeneous mixture of heparin chains with molecular
20 weights ranging from five to 30,000 Daltons. Low
21 molecular weight heparins are a class of compounds
22 obtained by fractionating or depolymerizing this
23 mixture into chains which have average molecular
24 weights below 8,000 Daltons.

25 Enoxaparin has a mean molecular weight of

1 4500 Daltons. The low molecular weight fraction of
2 heparin has very different pharmacologic
3 characteristics in comparison to the parent compound.
4 Well documented studies over the past ten years have
5 demonstrated that 18 saccharides is the critical chain
6 length which differentiates the low molecular weight
7 chains.

8 The higher molecular weight chains -- that
9 is, those longer than 18 saccharides or over 5400
10 Daltons -- demonstrate the characteristics listed on
11 the righthand portion of the slide. Chains longer
12 than 18 saccharides exhibit both anti-IIa and anti-Xa
13 activity. They are sensitive to inactivation by
14 platelet factor IV, bind nonspecifically to plasma
15 proteins and endothelial cells, and are less efficient
16 at inhibiting the generation of thrombin.

17 The lower molecular weight chains,
18 primarily inhibit factor Xa, are resistant to
19 inactivation by PF-4, are less bound to plasma
20 proteins, and are efficient inhibitors of thrombin
21 generation.

22 Let's examine some data which address
23 these points further. Probably the most important
24 advantage of low molecular weight heparins is their
25 predictable anticoagulant response. The large

1 patient-to-patient variability in the dose of standard
2 intravenous heparin required for a therapeutic effect
3 is largely the result of nonspecific binding to plasma
4 proteins, including the acute phase reactants present
5 in patients with acute coronary syndromes.

6 In contrast, a weight adjusted dose of
7 subcutaneous enoxaparin results in predictable anti-Xa
8 levels. This slide shows the measured anti-Xa levels
9 at peak and trough for 164 patients with unstable
10 angina. At steady state, anti-Xa levels of one anti-
11 Xa unit per milliliter at peak, and .5 at trough, are
12 attained.

13 By contrast, a continuous infusion of
14 intravenous, unfractionated heparin adjusted to an
15 activated PTT of 1.5 to 2.5 times control generally
16 results in anti-Xa inhibition of between .3 and .6
17 anti-Xa units per milliliter.

18 As arterial thrombi are platelet rich,
19 resistance to degradation by platelet Factor IX is
20 probably also an important advantage of low molecular
21 weight heparins over standard heparin in arterial
22 thromboses.

23 In this in vitro study of the ability of
24 platelet Factor IV to neutralize anti-Xa, anti-IIa,
25 and inhibition of thrombin generation, the anti-Xa

1 activity of unfractionated heparin, shown on the left
2 of the slide with the yellow bar, was 94 percent
3 neutralized by platelet Factor IV; whereas, anti-Xa
4 activity in the presence of enoxaparin on the right
5 was only 18 percent neutralized.

6 Similarly, the ability to inhibit thrombin
7 generation, shown by the red bars, was almost
8 completely neutralized in the case of heparin, but
9 only 40 percent neutralized with enoxaparin. As
10 predicted, anti-IIa activity, shown by the orange
11 bars, was neutralized by PF-4 for both heparin and
12 enoxaparin.

13 The selection of the dose to be studied
14 for unstable angina was based upon previous experience
15 in the treatment of deep vein thrombosis.
16 Pharmacokinetic and Phase II studies in the early
17 Nineties explored doses in the range of 1 to 2 mg/kg,
18 and the regimen of 1 mg/kg administered subcutaneously
19 twice daily was effective in a Phase III study of DVT
20 treatment which compared enoxaparin to intravenous
21 heparin.

22 The TIMI 11-A trial in patients with
23 unstable angina explored the tolerability of the
24 higher dose of 1.25 mg/kg, but the rate of major
25 hemorrhage was substantially higher than the

1 historical heparin control group; whereas, the 1 mg/kg
2 group had a rate of major hemorrhage comparable to
3 heparin. Therefore, the 1 mg/kg dose selected for the
4 ESSENCE trial was validated.

5 We do not plan to present the TIMI 11-A
6 study in detail here, in order to allow more time for
7 presentation of the ESSENCE results.

8 In closing, I would like to leave you with
9 the following message. Enoxaparin, which has been
10 extensively used in the treatment of deep vein
11 thrombosis at a dose of 1 mg/kg every 12 hours, has
12 potential advantages over unfractionated heparin in
13 the treatment of patients with arterial thromboses.

14 The ESSENCE trial was designed to test the
15 hypothesis that these advantages would translate into
16 clinical superiority in patients with acute coronary
17 syndromes.

18 I would now like to introduce Dr. Marc
19 Cohen, the Steering Committee Chairperson of the
20 ESSENCE trial. He will first discuss the clinical use
21 of anticoagulants in acute coronary syndromes, and
22 then present the ESSENCE results.

23 DR. COHEN: Dr. Massie, Dr. Talarico, and
24 ladies and gentlemen, members of the panel, it's my
25 privilege to present the primary efficacy analysis for

1 the ESSENCE study.

2 The guidelines published by the agency for
3 Health Care Research, Policy Research, the group
4 chaired by Dr. Braunwald focusing on treatment
5 guidelines for unstable angina and non-Q-wave MI,
6 described the role of combining several drugs together
7 in treating patients with these acute coronary
8 syndromes.

9 In specific, anti-thrombotic agents were
10 recommended to be combined with anti-anginal agents
11 for maximum benefit. In general, these are the
12 current clinical standards that are used throughout
13 the country and throughout the world to combine anti-
14 thrombotic agents such as aspirin and heparin with
15 nitrates, beta blockers and calcium channel blockers.

16 These guidelines and the current standard
17 of care is based on several previous randomized
18 clinical studies, which show that there is a strong
19 trend in favor of combining unfractionated IV heparin
20 with aspirin over aspirin alone in these patient
21 subsets.

22 More recently, experience has been
23 gathered regarding the role for low molecular weight
24 heparins in unstable angina. In the recent FRISC
25 study, a large randomized study of roughly 1500

1 patients, the treatment assignments were to either the
2 low molecular weight heparin dalteparin plus aspirin,
3 versus aspirin alone.

4 In this particular blinded study, there
5 was a highly significant reduction in the double
6 endpoint of death and MI in favor of the combination
7 anti-thrombotic regimen with low molecular weight
8 heparin and aspirin, as opposed to aspirin alone; and
9 this favorable effect was also seen in the triple
10 endpoint.

11 A more recent application of low molecular
12 weight heparin, dalteparin, was applied in the FRIC
13 study in which they presented a head to head
14 comparison between dalteparin and aspirin versus
15 standard unfractionated heparin plus aspirin in
16 unstable angina and non-Q-MI. Their study was
17 unblinded in the first phase, and they observed
18 roughly equivalent treatment effects between the two
19 anti-thrombotic regimens.

20 On the basis of this background, I'd like
21 to describe the ESSENCE study that was developed to
22 evaluate the efficacy and safety of subcutaneous
23 enoxaparin low molecular weight heparin in non-Q-wave
24 coronary events.

25 The Steering Committee consisted of myself

1 and several prominent academic cardiologists, and
2 hematologists, and the Clinical Events Committee was
3 charged with adjudicating all of the clinical primary
4 endpoints, death, myocardial infarction, recurrent
5 angina, and also safety endpoints such as major and
6 minor hemorrhage.

7 The adjudicated endpoints derived from
8 this committee's work were the final status of that
9 patient, and that was what the basis of the
10 statistical analysis that you'll see shortly was
11 about.

12 The design of the study was randomized,
13 double blind, double dummy, placebo controlled,
14 parallel groups. 3171 patients were enrolled in the
15 study at 176 centers in three continents. Ten
16 countries were involved in this study.

17 The design was relatively straightforward.
18 Patients with rest unstable angina or non-Q-wave MI
19 were randomized to one of two treatments. The first
20 treatment was with enoxaparin at 1 mg/kg subcutaneous
21 every 12 hours, 1 mg containing about 100 anti-Xa
22 units. In addition, these patients received
23 intravenous unfractionated heparin placebo and
24 aspirin.

25 The other patients were randomized to

1 active unfractionated heparin IV, dose adjusted to
2 maintain the APPT to roughly twice control, and they
3 also received a subcutaneous placebo for enoxaparin
4 and aspirin.

5 Follow-up was conducted at 14 days and at
6 30 days. The minimum trial drug treatment was for 48
7 hours, and the maximum up to eight days.

8 The inclusion criteria focused mostly on
9 patients with rest angina, and they must have had an
10 episode of chest pain within 24 hours of
11 randomization. In addition, there must have been
12 definite evidence of underlying CAD by at least one of
13 the following being present, namely, ECG changes,
14 previous MI or angioplasty, and/or previous
15 angiography documenting at least a 50 percent vessel
16 stenosis.

17 The exclusion criteria focused mostly on
18 excluding patients in whom the personal physician was
19 planning to revascularize the patient, irrespective of
20 clinical outcome on medical therapy, and also we made
21 every attempt to exclude evolving Q-wave MIs who had
22 persistent ST segment elevation.

23 The primary objective was very clear cut.
24 That was to demonstrate the superiority of enoxaparin
25 at the dose of 1 mg/kg every 12 hours versus standard

1 intravenous unfractionated heparin, and to demonstrate
2 this superiority on the composite triple clinical
3 endpoint of death, MI or recurrent angina.

4 We also sought to demonstrate that this
5 level of treatment with subcutaneous enoxaparin 1
6 mg/kg was at least as safe as unfractionated heparin.

7 Based on the available trials published at
8 the time of the design of the ESSENCE study, we
9 projected an event rate for our control group treated
10 with unfractionated heparin of 16.5 percent. In order
11 to appreciate a reduction with the enoxaparin
12 treatment down to 12.4 percent at a power of 90
13 percent and with an alpha error of about 5 percent, we
14 projected that we would need 1572 patients per
15 treatment group.

16 The primary analysis performed on the all-
17 randomized population consisted of looking at the
18 triple composite endpoint at 14 days. Secondary
19 analyses were conducted on the triple endpoint at 48
20 hours and 30 days, and also on the double endpoint of
21 death and MI at 48 hours, 14 days, and 30 days.

22 The protocol definitions for recurrent
23 angina consist of angina associated with ECG changes
24 or angina prompting urgent revascularization or angina
25 prompting rehospitalization. With regard to

1 myocardial infarction, this was adjudicated if there
2 was a CK-MB greater than normal and at least three
3 percent of total CK or a total CK greater than twice
4 the upper limit of normal or new or significant Q-
5 waves.

6 Because of the significant fraction of
7 this population that undergoes revascularization, we
8 also pre-specified our definitions for MI occurring
9 either in the setting of PTCA or in the setting of
10 CABG wherein a patient who had greater than three
11 times an upper limit of normal elevation in CK or CK-
12 MB was described as experiencing a peri-PTCA MI, and
13 patients having CK-MB elevations greater than five
14 times the upper limit of normal were described as
15 having a perioperative MI.

16 In the perioperative setting, new
17 significant Q-waves could also have qualified the
18 patient for myocardial infarction.

19 We used a slightly broader definition of
20 death, including patients who were successfully
21 resuscitated from cardiac arrest.

22 With regard to safety, the major
23 hemorrhages were determined when this was associated
24 with either death, transfusion of at least two units
25 of blood, or a drop in the hemoglobin greater than 30

1 grams per liter or any retroperitoneal, intraocular or
2 intracranial hemorrhage.

3 The patient enrollment distribution was
4 basically 30 percent in the United States, 40 percent
5 in Canadian enrollment sites, and roughly 30 percent
6 in South America and in Europe. The baseline
7 characteristics showed good balance.

8 With regard to several baseline
9 characteristics, we could be a little more specific.

10 There were roughly 30 percent of the population that
11 were female, a large number of the population that
12 were elderly, and close to 60 percent equally
13 distributed between the two groups had ECG changes on
14 admission.

15 One particular variable that was not
16 evenly distributed between the two treatment groups
17 was the presence of Q-waves, and this was more often
18 found in the enoxaparin treated group than in the
19 heparin treated group. This imbalance in baseline
20 characteristic did not affect the ultimate primary
21 endpoint analysis.

22 With regard to coronary risk factors,
23 these were evenly distributed between the two
24 treatment groups, and with regard to prior history of
25 aspirin use, you see that at the time roughly 60

1 percent of both patient populations had aspirin on
2 board. In addition, 20 percent roughly had had prior
3 PTCA, equally distributed between the two groups, as
4 well as coronary bypass surgery.

5 Ninety-eight percent of all randomized
6 patients received at least one dose of trial drug, and
7 close to 70 to 75 percent received their first dose
8 within 12 hours of their qualifying anginal pain. The
9 median time to treatment was only eight hours. The
10 duration of trial therapy was equal in both groups,
11 with a median time of about 2.6 days, and the mean
12 time of three to 3.2 days.

13 A very careful blinding system to make
14 sure that the local investigators and health care
15 professionals were not aware of treatment assignment
16 focused around blinding with regard to the aPTT
17 measurements. This system was put into place before
18 any patient could be enrolled at that center.

19 Basically, the aPTT samples were sent to
20 the local site lab, and the aPTT results were
21 forwarded only to an unblinded professional, and this
22 individual followed the local nomogram to make
23 adjustments in patients randomized to active
24 unfractionated heparin, to maintain them between --
25 within the range that the local institution had as

1 their guideline, and in the event the patient was
2 randomized to IV heparin placebo, mock values provided
3 by the sponsor were used to order adjustments in the
4 IV placebo.

5 This slide is meant to illustrate that our
6 control group was very aggressive and adequately
7 treated. Our patients who were randomized to
8 unfractionated heparin, for the most part, close to 85
9 percent, had either therapeutic aPTTs or slightly
10 super-therapeutic aPTTs. In other words, only 15 to
11 18 percent of our control population was
12 subtherapeutic with regard to their aPTT.

13 In contrast, the recent TIMI 9B study
14 between the time periods of 24-48 hours had roughly
15 48-52 percent of their patients at a subtherapeutic
16 aPTT level. So our control group, we feel, was very
17 adequately treated.

18 The most important findings of the ESSENCE
19 study are depicted on this slide. The primary
20 analysis at 14 days showed a significant reduction in
21 the triple composite endpoint from 19.8 percent in the
22 standard unfractionated heparin treated group down to
23 16 percent in the enoxaparin treated group, with a p
24 value of 0.019.

25 Of great clinical significance is that

1 this significant reduction in ischemic events
2 secondary to treatment with enoxaparin was sustained
3 out to 30 days with a relative risk reduction of 15
4 percent by 30 days.

5 I would also like to highlight that even
6 as early as 48 hours, a risk reduction in favor of
7 enoxaparin was appreciated of roughly 16 percent.

8 The Kaplan-Meier curves describing the
9 time to worst event is depicted on this slide, and
10 shows you that the curves begin to diverge as early as
11 two to three days and, importantly, continued to
12 diverge out to 30 days.

13 The Kaplan-Meier curves for time to first
14 event parallel the previous figure, again showing
15 divergence all the way out to 30 days.

16 With regard to the more focused definition
17 of recurrent angina as angina requiring or resulting
18 in urgent revascularization, an analysis on the
19 triple composite endpoint using death, MI and
20 recurrent angina prompting revascularization indicates
21 that treatment with enoxaparin results in a very
22 highly significant reduction in ischemic events
23 relative to unfractionated heparin.

24 The protocol definition of death and MI
25 analyzed out to 14 and 30 days, as well as 48 hours,

1 shows a highly consistent trend favoring enoxaparin
2 over unfractionated heparin. So from as early a time
3 period as 48 hours, one appreciates a risk reduction
4 of roughly 16-17 percent up to 20 percent.
5 Irrespective of the time point and irrespective of all
6 randomized or all treated, there is a very, very
7 strong trend favoring enoxaparin over unfractionated
8 heparin for the double endpoint of death and MI.

9 When one uses the more focused definition
10 of death, excluding death that was successfully
11 resuscitated from a cardiac arrest, one appreciates
12 that at 30 days again there's a very strong risk
13 reduction that approaches statistical significance in
14 favor of enoxaparin at 30 days.

15 A look at the Kaplan-Meier curves
16 describing the time to first double endpoint of either
17 death or MI using protocol definitions, you can see
18 again that, in consistency with the main triple
19 endpoint, there is already the beginning of divergence
20 with reference to the double endpoint as early as two
21 days, and very importantly, these curves continue to
22 diverge out to 30 days.

23 This odds ratio plot of the effect of pre-
24 specified baseline characteristics relative to
25 treatment shows a very highly consistent trend in

1 favor of enoxaparin across almost all the pre-
2 specified subsets, the point estimates for almost all
3 the pre-specified subsets lying to the right of the
4 zero bar favoring treatment with enoxaparin.

5 In specific, I would like to highlight the
6 fact that treatment with enoxaparin is favorable in
7 both genders, male and female. There is a highly
8 beneficial effect of treatment with enoxaparin among
9 elderly patients as well, and in the higher risk
10 subsets of patients with ECG changes or ST depression
11 or prior aspirin users who have failed therapy with
12 aspirin alone, there is a highly significant favorable
13 effect of enoxaparin over unfractionated heparin.

14 A very important, clinically meaningful
15 additional observation made in our study was that the
16 number of patients who required revascularization who
17 were treated with enoxaparin was significant lower
18 than the number of patients who required
19 revascularization treated with unfractionated heparin.
20 In addition, the total number of diagnostic procedures
21 was also significantly lower in those patients treated
22 with enoxaparin.

23 Consistent with these findings is the
24 analysis of health care utilization focusing on total
25 ICU days and total hospital days, showing that for the

1 study as a whole, as well as for the U.S. patients,
2 there is a trend towards lower ICU days and lower
3 total hospital days in those patients treated with
4 enoxaparin relative to unfractionated heparin.

5 A substudy of 160 patients randomized in
6 Canada used Holter monitoring to detect ST segment
7 changes and myocardial ischemia. Holter monitoring
8 was done for 48 hours during trial therapy, and then
9 repeated 48 hours for 48 hours after termination of
10 trial therapy.

11 The results again are very consistent with
12 the overall benefit of enoxaparin over heparin.
13 During trial therapy, there was a significant
14 reduction in the number of ischemic events in patients
15 treated with enoxaparin over heparin and, more
16 importantly, after trial drug was discontinued, there
17 was a sustained reduction in the number of ischemic
18 events in patients treated with enoxaparin over
19 unfractionated heparin.

20 All of the data I just presented to you
21 would suggest the following conclusions. At 14 days
22 the risk of death, MI and recurrent angina is
23 significantly lower in patients assigned to the
24 enoxaparin low molecular weight treatment regimen
25 compared to heparin.

1 When a more focused definition of
2 recurrent angina prompting revascularization is used,
3 this significant benefit is even greater. Very
4 important from a clinical significance point of view
5 is the fact that this reduction in ischemic events is
6 sustained out to 30 days.

7 Consistent with these findings on clinical
8 outcome is the fact that resource utilization is
9 reduced in patients that are treated with enoxaparin
10 relative to unfractionated heparin, and this is based
11 on the number of invasive procedures and
12 revascularizations out to 30 days.

13 Lastly, I would like to emphasize that
14 enoxaparin consistently decreased the incidence of the
15 double endpoint of death and MI at all time points for
16 all populations, with a risk reduction of about 20
17 percent out to 30 days.

18 At this point I'd like to invite Dr.
19 Fromell to review the safety and hemorrhage data that
20 we observed in the ESSENCE study.

21 DR. FROMELL: Good afternoon.

22 The adverse events that were collected in
23 the ESSENCE study were all serious adverse events,
24 nonserious events that were related to study drug or
25 caused discontinuation of study drug and, of course,

1 all hemorrhaging. I'm going to concentrate the
2 presentation on the hemorrhage information, since
3 that's the most relevant to safety.

4 As mentioned by Dr. Cohen, the Clinical
5 Events Committee reviewed all endpoints in a blinded
6 fashion, and for hemorrhages they rendered the
7 determination as major, minor or no event. In
8 addition, the CEC also noted the reason for the
9 classification of the major event and whether or not
10 it occurred in the setting of coronary artery bypass
11 grafting.

12 This slide shows the definition for major
13 hemorrhage. That was a clinically overt bleed that
14 caused one or more of the following: Death;
15 transfusion of at least two units of pack cells or
16 whole blood; a drop in hemoglobin of 30 grams per
17 liter or more; or was retroperitoneal, intracranial or
18 intraocular in location.

19 A minor hemorrhage was an overt hemorrhage
20 that did not meet the classification for major and was
21 felt to be notable by the committee. Minor
22 hemorrhages included but weren't limited to epistaxis
23 lasting longer than five minutes or requiring
24 intervention, ecchymosis or hematoma greater than 5
25 centimeters, macroscopic hematuria unassociated with

1 urinary trauma, subconjunctival hemorrhage that caused
2 cessation of therapy, or GI hemorrhage, again
3 unassociated with trauma.

4 Now this slide shows the major hemorrhage
5 rates for both the 30 day period of the trial and the
6 on-treatment period of the trial. As you can see, at
7 30 days the rate of major hemorrhage was comparable in
8 both groups, being 7 percent in the heparin group and
9 6.5 percent in the enoxaparin group.

10 During the on-treatment period, again the
11 major hemorrhage rates were comparable, being 1.2
12 percent in the heparin group and 1.1 percent in the
13 enoxaparin group.

14 Now this slide examines the classification
15 categories of major hemorrhage over the 30 day period,
16 and also the causality of the major hemorrhage. As
17 you can see, there was only one death due to
18 hemorrhage, and that was in the heparin group. There
19 were two retroperitoneal hemorrhages, one in each
20 group, and only one intracranial hemorrhage, occurring
21 in the heparin group.

22 The most common reason to classify a major
23 event was a drop in hemoglobin and/or the need for
24 transfusion of two or more units of blood. Not
25 surprisingly, the most common cause of a major

1 hemorrhage was surgery or instrumentation, and the
2 most common type of surgery and instrumentation was
3 coronary bypass grafting.

4 Now this slide displays similar data to
5 the last slide, but it shows the major hemorrhage
6 rates on treatment. As you can see, there were no
7 deaths during the on-treatment period or intracranial
8 hemorrhages. There was only one retroperitoneal
9 bleed. That occurred in the enoxaparin group.

10 Again consistent with the previous slide,
11 the most common reason for categorizing an event as
12 major was a drop in hemoglobin and/or the need for
13 transfusion. Also consistent with the last slide, the
14 most common cause of a major hemorrhage was surgery
15 instrumentation, though during the on-treatment period
16 coronary artery bypass grafting did not contribute to
17 this. Rather, it was angiography and/or PTCA.

18 Now although the major hemorrhage rates
19 were comparable in both groups over 30 days or the on-
20 treatment period, when one analyzes major and minor
21 hemorrhages together, there was a significantly higher
22 rate of hemorrhage in the enoxaparin group.

23 Now this slide breaks out the all-
24 hemorrhage rate into major hemorrhage and those
25 patients that had only minor hemorrhage. As you can

1 see, the rate of minor hemorrhage was 7.2 percent in
2 the heparin group and 11.9 percent in the enoxaparin
3 group, a highly significant finding, with a p of less
4 than .001.

5 Now despite this higher rate of minor
6 hemorrhage in the enoxaparin group, minor hemorrhages
7 rarely resulted in any action by the investigator in
8 either group. They led to discontinuation of study
9 drug in less than two percent in each group. They
10 required a transfusion in half a percent or less in
11 both groups, and they were deemed serious again in
12 only half a percent or less in both groups.

13 When one looks at the various categories
14 of minor hemorrhage, the reasons for the significant
15 increase in the rate of minor hemorrhage in the
16 enoxaparin group becomes apparent. Now this slide
17 displays the various categories of minor hemorrhage,
18 and I should point out that these categories are not
19 mutually exclusive. Patients can be represented in
20 more than one category.

21 So looking at the enoxaparin bar on the
22 right, as you can see, injection site ecchymosis or
23 hematoma, which is medication injection site, makes up
24 the largest category of minor hemorrhage, followed by
25 sheath hematoma. The remaining categories combined

1 are otherwise comparable in both groups.

2 So based on the results I presented, one
3 can conclude that the rate of major hemorrhage events
4 associated with enoxaparin treatment versus heparin
5 treatment in patients with unstable angina and non-Q-
6 wave MI is comparable.

7 There is a higher rate of overall
8 hemorrhage events due to minor events that's
9 associated to enoxaparin therapy in this patient
10 population, and that's due to angiography, sheath
11 side, or medication injection site hematoma
12 ecchymosis.

13 That concludes my presentation. I'd like
14 to now introduce Dr. Eugene Braunwald. Dr. Braunwald
15 was the Chairman of the committee that developed the
16 clinical practice guidelines that you heard about
17 earlier in the presentation, and he'll comment on the
18 results of the ESSENCE study in context with other
19 trials, and the impact on patient care.

20 DR. BRAUNWALD: Dr. Massie, members of the
21 Advisory Committee, I've been asked to comment on the
22 clinical impact of the ESSENCE trial.

23 Since unstable angina is a very common
24 condition which accounts for a significant amount of
25 disability and death, a therapeutic advance is likely

1 to have an important impact on patient care. In
2 recent years, therefore, the search for better
3 therapies for the acute coronary syndromes has become
4 intense.

5 Although there have been notable
6 disappointments, there have also been remarkable
7 successes, such as thrombolytics and anti-platelet
8 agents. At the core therapy for unstable angina and
9 non-Q-wave myocardial infarction are the complementary
10 contributions of an anti-platelet agent and an anti-
11 coagulant, the most basic of which have been aspirin
12 and intravenous unfractionated heparin, until now.

13 This combination has come into wide
14 acceptance since the original publication by Pierre
15 Theroux and his colleagues in 1988. The unstable
16 angina clinical practice guideline published in 1994
17 was developed by a private sector panel convened by
18 the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and the
19 National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute.

20 A detailed review of the available
21 literature at that time led to the recommendation that
22 "intravenous heparin should be started as soon as a
23 diagnosis of intermediate or high risk unstable angina
24 is made."

25 The strength of evidence for this was

1 classified as: (a) indicating that the evidence for
2 the recommendation was strong with at least one
3 randomized controlled trial as part of a body of
4 literature of overall good quality and consistency.
5 Applying these criteria to the current situation, it
6 seems time to revise these guidelines to include
7 subcutaneous low molecular weight heparin.

8 I think the ESSENCE trial was a well
9 designed trial incorporating all of the elements we
10 have come to demand of a trial whose conclusions are
11 meant to result in a change in clinical practice, such
12 as careful blinding, blinded evaluation of clinical
13 events and hemorrhage, and independent statistical
14 analysis.

15 I understand that the paper that describes
16 this trial has just been accepted for publication in
17 the New England Journal of Medicine.

18 In addition to the strength of the primary
19 endpoint, what has impressed me as I review the study
20 data is the consistency of the results. It's always
21 reassuring to see consistency within a trial, because
22 it lends credence to the overall conclusions.

23 In the ESSENCE trial we find consistency,
24 no matter how the endpoint is defined, consistency
25 among the time points examined, consistency within

1 subpopulations. This is really all the more
2 remarkable when we remind ourselves that this is a
3 trial against an active comparator drug, and an active
4 comparator that has achieved widespread acceptance in
5 clinical practice, unfractionated heparin.

6 The efficacy of enoxaparin over heparin
7 has been clearly demonstrated in the ESSENCE trial
8 with safety equivalent to intravenous heparin. In
9 addition to efficacy and safety, subcutaneous
10 enoxaparin seems to have additional advantages
11 relevant to today's cost conscious environment. With
12 no need for an intravenous line of blood sampling to
13 monitor anticoagulant effect, use of enoxaparin is
14 advantageous for the physician, for the nurse, and
15 most of all, for the patient.

16 All of the measures of resource
17 utilization seem to indicate that this is one of those
18 unusual situations where we will be able to achieve
19 better efficacy with less utilization of health care
20 resources.

21 So the ESSENCE trial, I believe, met its
22 primary objectives, and additional effects lend
23 support to the primary endpoint. When a double
24 endpoint of death plus MI is considered, the real hard
25 endpoints, the risk reduction was nearly 20 percent,

1 which is certainly clinically meaningful.

2 The data are internally consistent and
3 statistically robust.

4 In summary, what you've seen today is a
5 consistent picture of a drug which, I believe, should
6 now be added to the cardiologist's therapeutic
7 armamentarium for the treatment of unstable angina.

8 I'll turn the discussion over to Dr. Rush.

9 DR. RUSH: Dr. Massie and members of the
10 panel, and ladies and gentlemen, in the questions
11 prepared for the consideration of the committee today,
12 FDA asks the committee to consider the ESSENCE trial
13 in light of the draft guidance document reviewed by
14 Dr. Talbott at the beginning of this presentation.

15 In order to assist the committee in this
16 task, we would like to review several key elements of
17 the ESSENCE study as they relate to the guidance
18 document. There are several points in the guidance
19 document which are specifically relevant to the use of
20 a single trial as the basis of approval.

21 The trial must be a large multi-center
22 study. There might be multiple studies within this
23 single study. Multiple different endpoints might
24 support the efficacy of the drug, and the statistical
25 result should be very powerful.

1 In a large, well designed study, the
2 results should not be driven by any one site or
3 country. In the ESSENCE trial, the largest site
4 contributed only 6.8 percent of the total enrollment.
5 Canada enrolled the largest number of patients with 40
6 percent of the total, and the U.S. was the second
7 largest enroller with 30 percent.

8 With respect to the observed effects on
9 the primary triple endpoint, country adjusted odds
10 ratios do not differ from unadjusted odds ratios.

11 Consistent with other aspects of a well
12 designed study, baseline imbalances were rare and had
13 no effect on the primary endpoint. Unblinding was
14 also rare. There were no post hoc changes in the
15 primary endpoint analysis.

16 The only change to the planned analysis
17 was the change from the original objective of
18 equivalence to a superiority objective. This change
19 was made very early in the study at the request of
20 FDA, occurred well prior to the performance of the
21 interim analysis.

22 In a well designed study, the major
23 results must reflect the primary hypothesis prestated
24 in the protocol. In the case of the ESSENCE study,
25 the 14 day incidence of the triple endpoint was

1 reduced by 16.2 percent, significant at a p value of
2 0.019 and sustained through 30 days. The results are
3 entirely consistent, considering either the all
4 randomized or the all treated patient population.

5 The ESSENCE trial was not powered to show
6 independent significance in subpopulations of the
7 trial. However, it is of interest that the U.S.
8 subset of patients demonstrated a 20 percent risk
9 reduction in death, MI and recurrent angina at 14 and
10 30 days, which in a statistical sense was a strong
11 trend at 14 days and statistically significant at 30
12 days.

13 The U.S. patients demonstrated
14 approximately a 40 percent risk reduction in death and
15 MI, statistically significant at 14 days, and a strong
16 trend at 30 days.

17 Two important additional pieces of data
18 separate from the main endpoint results are supportive
19 of the efficacy of enoxaparin. First is the reduction
20 of revascularizations and procedures in the enoxaparin
21 group. The reduction in PTCAs in the 30 days
22 following administration of study drug was highly
23 significant. Diagnostic coronary artery
24 catheterizations were significantly reduced.

25 This is a clear indication that the study

1 drug was influencing patient management in a
2 clinically meaningful way.

3 A second, completely independent
4 evaluation of drug efficacy is provided by the subset
5 of patients who wore 48 hour Holter monitors. The
6 reduction in transient SD depression is an independent
7 measure of the efficacy of enoxaparin in preventing
8 ischemic events.

9 There were significantly fewer transient
10 ischemic episodes in the enoxaparin group, both in the
11 first 48 hours and in the 48 hours following
12 discontinuation of study therapy.

13 The protocol specified primary endpoint
14 gave a statistically robust result. However, many
15 recent studies have used a more focused definition;
16 that is, recurrent angina prompting revascularization.
17 Using this definition, the relative risk reduction is
18 23 percent, with a p value of 0.004.

19 In the past, a single trial has been the
20 basis of approval when the study drug had demonstrated
21 a clinically meaningful effect on death and
22 irreversible morbidity. This is the Kaplan-Meier
23 curve of the time to death and MI.

24 The curves show a clear divergence which
25 continues over the 30 day period and represents a 20

1 percent risk reduction. For true death and MI, the
2 difference yields a p value of 0.054.

3 This p value, certainly impressive for a
4 trial not powered to demonstrate an effect on death
5 and MI, would have been quite strong if it had been
6 possible to study enoxaparin plus aspirin against
7 aspirin alone.

8 This was not possible, due to the
9 widespread clinical use of heparin in unstable angina.
10 However, at the request of FDA we performed an
11 additional analysis to evaluate the impact of an
12 active control on the magnitude and statistical
13 significance of the enoxaparin effect observed in the
14 ESSENCE trial, taking into account the published
15 literature data on the effect of heparin plus aspirin
16 on death and MI.

17 In this analysis we attempted to evaluate
18 what would have been the true statistical significance
19 of these results, had the enoxaparin plus aspirin
20 regimen been compared to aspirin alone rather than to
21 an active control. To do so, we combined the ESSENCE
22 data with the results of the meta analysis published
23 by Oler, et al., comparing heparin plus aspirin to
24 aspirin alone. This was the meta analysis shown to
25 you earlier by Dr. Cohen.

1 The question was addressed through two
2 complementary approaches, both providing consistent
3 results. This documentation was sent to the Committee
4 on June 23. If the Committee would like to see
5 additional slides, data slides are available.

6 The conclusions of the analyses are that,
7 if the ESSENCE control arm had been aspirin alone, the
8 odds ratio of enoxaparin plus aspirin versus aspirin
9 alone for death plus MI would have been .58, resulting
10 in a p value of .02.

11 Furthermore, from the ESSENCE trial it can
12 be determined that the probability for enoxaparin plus
13 aspirin to be truly superior to heparin plus aspirin
14 is in the range of 92 to 95 percent for death and MI.

15 There are other considerations to be
16 applied when considering a single multi-center study
17 as the basis of approval. The first two of these,
18 internal consistency and pharmacologic rationale, I
19 will address in a moment.

20 Regarding the third bullet, we can
21 consider the results of the FRISC trial with
22 dalteparin, which demonstrated a clear benefit of
23 dalteparin plus aspirin over aspirin alone, and RPR is
24 not aware of any data which would contradict the
25 conclusions of the ESSENCE trial.

1 Let's return now to the first bullet,
2 internal consistency. Internal consistency is an
3 important consideration in the FDA draft guidance
4 document and is one of the strongest points of the
5 ESSENCE trial. This slide emphasizes the consistency
6 across subgroups.

7 I know it cannot be seen clearly on this
8 slide, but the information is reproduced on page 39 of
9 the sponsor briefing document. In 50 subpopulations
10 examined, enoxaparin was favored over heparin in
11 nearly every subpopulation. The point estimate
12 favored heparin in only two subgroups, and both of
13 these were small subgroups with wide confidence
14 intervals. The overwhelming impact of the picture is
15 that enoxaparin was favored in most subpopulations.

16 There is also strong consistency among the
17 components of the triple endpoint. Odds ratio
18 reductions are directionally consistent and similar in
19 magnitude for recurrent angina and MI at all time
20 points and for death at 30 days.

21 Even though the ESSENCE trial met its pre-
22 specified primary objective, could it be that
23 redefining the triple endpoint in a different way
24 would have produced a different conclusion?

25 The blinded Clinical Events Committee

1 categorized the endpoints in such a way that it is
2 possible to examine alternative definitions of the
3 pre-specified endpoint, and as this table shows, the
4 odds ratio is either maintained or gets stronger when
5 alternative definitions are utilized.

6 There are a number of mechanisms which can
7 explain why low molecular weight heparins might be
8 superior to unfractionated heparin. In trial after
9 trial, it has been shown that intravenous heparin is
10 a very difficult drug to use. Enoxaparin, by
11 contrast, results in reliable anticoagulation.

12 That, in itself might be a sufficient
13 explanation for the ESSENCE results, but probably
14 other factors are important as well. In the platelet
15 rich environment of an arterial thrombus, the
16 resistance of enoxaparin to the inactivation by
17 platelet factor IV might be of critical importance,
18 and since the inability of the direct thrombin
19 inhibitors to demonstrate superiority over heparin in
20 acute coronary syndromes, we have believed it's
21 vitally important to inhibit thrombin generation,
22 which inhibitors of Xa are able to do.

23 The draft guidance document mentions that
24 a single trial which satisfies one or more of these
25 conditions may be adequate as the basis of approval.

1 In the case of the ESSENCE trial, we believe that the
2 majority of the points raised in the FDA draft
3 guidance document are favorably addressed.

4 This concludes our presentation, and we
5 would be pleased to take the Committee's questions.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Thank you very much. I
7 guess the question -- and it probably is going to come
8 up again -- You mentioned some more slides. Without
9 getting too overwhelmingly didactic about the imputed
10 placebo, have you got something that can carry us
11 through that a little bit without taking too long, I
12 guess it would be worth showing it to us.

13 DR. DURRLEMAN: Good afternoon. I am
14 Sylvain Durrleman from Biostatistics.

15 What we have tried to do is to evaluate
16 what would be the strength of evidence of the ESSENCE
17 trial if we had used aspirin arm instead of heparin
18 plus aspirin. So several items have been published
19 and we tried here to do so, and what we have used here
20 is an approach which was proposed by Dr. Temple a few
21 years ago and, subsequently, published by Tom Fleming,
22 a prominent statistician in the context of the AIDS
23 clinical trial.

24 What we have used here is the effect of
25 heparin plus aspirin as opposed to aspirin alone on

1 the double endpoint of death and MI, as published in
2 the literature in the meta analysis that Dr. Cohen
3 referred to earlier.

4 In that particular article, which is the
5 largest body of evidence of the efficacy of heparin
6 with aspirin, the odds ratio which was obtained was
7 .67 with a confidence interval just exceeding 1. I
8 think it was 1.02, so suggests a trend efficacy of
9 heparin plus aspirin to reduce the incidence of death
10 and MI by about 33 percent.

11 The next confidence interval you have here
12 relates to the odds ratio of enoxaparin plus aspirin
13 versus heparin plus aspirin such as derived from the
14 ESSENCE trial. So for the double endpoint of death
15 and MI, we obtained 22 percent reduction in the
16 incidence of death and MI with a p value of .08.

17 So the goal was then to try to identify
18 what would be the odds ratio of the comparison between
19 enoxaparin plus aspirin versus aspirin alone. It
20 turns out that in the metrics of odds ratio, really
21 the original odds ratio is a simple product of the
22 odds ratio of the effect of heparin plus aspirin, then
23 multiplied by the effect -- the additional effect of
24 enoxaparin plus aspirin.

25 We can easily derive the confidence

1 interval around those estimates, and we will reach an
2 odds ratio of .58 with a confidence interval which is
3 from .36 to .92. So a sizeable reduction which is
4 estimated to be about 42 percent in the reduction of
5 death and MI, if we had compared enoxaparin plus
6 aspirin versus aspirin alone.

7 So this is a standard, reasonable approach
8 to try to factor in the published literature in
9 interpreting -- Subsequently, we also have looked at
10 different abstracts which could hopefully corroborate
11 those findings.

12 Particularly, in the active controlled
13 trials, one of the implicit objectives is to determine
14 whether the experimental drug is effective relative to
15 the placebo or, in our case, to aspirin alone. In
16 addition to that, another objective is to estimate the
17 magnitude of the effect of enoxaparin plus aspirin
18 relative to aspirin. That's just the effect of
19 heparin plus aspirin relative to aspirin.

20 It is very clear from those two implicit
21 objectives that, to do so properly, we need to
22 explicitly use the prior information about the outcome
23 of trials which have compared heparin plus aspirin to
24 heparin in the past. It leads very naturally to
25 different statistical methods which is based on

1 Bayesian concepts.

2 Next slide, please. So we adapted a
3 methodology which was proposed by Richard Simon at NCI
4 in the context of cancer clinical trials recently,
5 using a simple model for the positive control trial
6 analysis. What we tried to do here is to model the
7 odds with a very simple linear model having three
8 parameters and two indicator variables for the
9 treatment codes, and just an experimental role.

10 Next slide, please. The specification of
11 the indicator variables zero and one for treatment
12 groups are such that --

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think you're losing us
14 here.

15 DR. DURRLEMAN; Oh, I'm sorry.

16 DR. MOYE: I'm having a great time over
17 here.

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Are you having a good
19 time?

20 DR. MOYE: I'm enjoying this, but it's
21 okay.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Will you be able to
23 explain it to us?

24 DR. DURRLEMAN; I think just a point --
25 It's not too complicated. We can go to the next

1 slide.

2 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: To give us the bottom
3 line, I guess, okay.

4 DR. DURRLEMAN: I apologize for this.

5 What we have done vertically is to use the
6 prior information about the effect of heparin plus
7 aspirin versus aspirin, according to three possible
8 hypotheses. One would be taking the meta analysis
9 published at face value; that is, assuming a -- or not
10 threshold -- So you have a relative risk of .67 with
11 a confidence interval of .44 to 1.02, and this gives
12 us about the distribution.

13 Now it's reasonable to assume that meta
14 analysis are -- So we have also used more skeptical --
15 with a risk prediction of only 20 percent or even 10
16 percent, assuming a very marginal effect of heparin
17 plus aspirin.

18 So let's see the next slide. Next slide,
19 please. So based on this model, we can easily derive
20 as a probability of some hypothesis of interest. Some
21 of this hypothesis was the one which was asked to us
22 by the FDA: What would have been the strength of
23 evidence if we had to compare ourselves to aspirin,
24 and this is particularly shown in this first column
25 where you have for values prior hypothesis as to

1 effect of heparin plus aspirin, the corresponding
2 probabilities.

3 In this row here you have the hypothesis
4 concerning the meta analysis effect. Here we have a
5 more skeptical view of the data, and here a very
6 skeptical view of the data with very limited effect of
7 heparin plus aspirin.

8 You can see that, in the first column, the
9 probabilities of Lovenox plus aspirin, the -- of
10 aspirin in any case is very, very small.

11 We can also derive from those data as a
12 probability that Lovenox plus aspirin will be superior
13 to heparin plus aspirin, and you can see also that
14 whatever the hypothesized effect of heparin plus
15 aspirin, the probability is very high, in the range of
16 90-95 percent.

17 The Committee also asked us to review what
18 would be the probabilities that Lovenox plus aspirin
19 maintains at least 50 percent of the effect of heparin
20 plus aspirin, and you can find those data in this
21 column here, and you can see that in the more
22 skeptical view, it will be 93 percent up to 99
23 percent.

24 Actually, the good news is that we can
25 really guaranty up to 90 percent confidence that 100

1 percent of the effect of heparin would be -- and that
2 it's very likely also that we would exceed that.
3 Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, thank you very
5 much. I'm not sure I expected such a torrent of data,
6 but I think that, in fact, we all know that in the
7 future we're going to be seeing more and more of these
8 active comparator trials, and we might as well get
9 used to determining how to think about them.

10 I guess we should ask -- When we talked
11 about skeptical, then next we'll ask our committee
12 skeptic to tell us what he thinks of these analyses.

13 DR. MOYE: I would say this. I think that
14 the type of Bayesian analysis you've seen here is very
15 disciplined. It is very -- provides a very clear
16 statement of the possible additive effect that the
17 intervention drug that we are considering today may
18 have over aspirin.

19 I am very much concerned, though, on the
20 sensitivity of the results that we saw just a moment
21 ago to the underlying efficacy data that comes from
22 this trial. Now let me go on to say that the efficacy
23 data from this trial is critically dependent on the
24 ascertainment of vital status for patients. In fact,
25 that's true for any study. That's a truism.

1 if I could give the specifics here, there
2 are -- The p value that is provided for the primary
3 endpoint is a 0.019, and that was very easy for me to
4 reproduce. However, there are 14 patients by my
5 understanding -- and if I'm wrong, please tell me I'm
6 wrong -- but by my reading there were 14 patients who
7 had unknown vital status at the end of the trial.

8 Now in order to come up with that p value
9 of 0.019, we have to make certain assumptions about
10 those patients with unknown vital status. The
11 investigators have made some assumptions, but they are
12 not the only assumptions.

13 An alternative assumption would be as
14 follows: Of the 14 patients, eight of them were
15 randomized to Lovenox. If I assume that those eight
16 patients, in fact, are dead, the p value is no longer
17 0.019. It is, by my back of the envelope computation,
18 0.049.

19 The threshold that the investigators have
20 identified for significance is 0.048. Now I am not --
21 it is not my intent to spark a debate about the third
22 decimal place of a p value. My intention is only to
23 point out the very sensitive nature of the efficacy
24 findings with regard to assumptions about vital
25 status.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, thank you. is
2 that correct that those people -- their vital status
3 still remains unknown?

4 DR. RUSH: At the time that the
5 application was filed, there were some patients lost
6 to follow-up, which we have been able to trace
7 further. The assumption made in the analysis was that
8 none of the patients lost to follow-up had had
9 endpoints.

10 What you see on this slide is that we were
11 able to contact 26 patients in the heparin group, 25
12 in the enoxaparin group, confirm that there was no
13 endpoint in 17 of those, confirmed that -- 17 in each
14 group -- confirmed that others were alive, 9 and 8.
15 So that most of the patients that were lost to follow-
16 up in the information you've received have been found,
17 and we've confirmed that they have no endpoints, and
18 we're left then with eight in the heparin group and 14
19 in the enoxaparin group that are truly lost to us as
20 of now.

21 DR. MOYE: I'm sorry. Can you -- Let me
22 just ask you directly. At this point, how many
23 patients in the Lovenox group had unknown vital status
24 at day 14?

25 DR. RUSH: At day 14? I'm sorry.

1 DR. MOYE: Which is when the endpoint --
2 but the endpoint measurement is at day 14. Now, of
3 course, if they are alive at -- Well, if they're alive
4 at day 30, then they're alive at day 14.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Let's go on with the
6 discussion, and you can come back if you have that
7 information. Marv, you want to lead off?

8 DR. KONSTAM: Thanks, Barry. The first
9 question I have relates to the anti-thrombotic effect.
10 I guess it's reasonable to guess that the differences
11 that you see, both in terms of efficacy and in terms
12 of hemorrhagic effects, could be mediated through a
13 greater anticoagulant effect in the enoxaparin group
14 versus the unfractionated heparin.

15 What can you tell us about that vis a vis
16 anti-Factor Xa effect or anything in the two treatment
17 groups?

18 DR. COHEN: My response would basically be
19 a reiteration of some of the data you saw derived from
20 the TIMI 11A study where --

21 DR. KONSTAM: I mean in this study.

22 DR. COHEN: Well, our substudies performed
23 in Argentina and a substudy performed in Canada on
24 Factor Xa or, I should say, Factor anti-Xa activity
25 parallels exactly the experience in the TIMI 11A

1 group. That is that in the Argentinean substudy and
2 in the Quebec substudy, the median trough values for
3 patients treated with Lovenox was about 0.5 and, as
4 you know, the median or mean peak values with
5 unfractionated heparin are in the range of .3 to .6.

6 So that in the ESSENCE study, based on
7 substudy information derived from two different
8 continents, the effect on anti-Xa activity was quite
9 consistent with the median level pegged at about .5 at
10 the trough.

11 DR. KONSTAM: So you're construing that
12 the anti-Xa effect in the enoxaparin group is likely
13 to be more effective than for unfractionated heparin?

14 DR. COHEN: Yes. There is more anti-Xa
15 activity in the Lovenox group than in the
16 unfractionated heparin group. Now --

17 DR. KONSTAM: I just wanted to point that
18 out. I mean -- so that it's likely that the effects
19 that we're seeing on both sides of the equation, the
20 effect and -- the benefit and the adverse effects,
21 although not severe, are mediated by the more
22 effective anticoagulation, if you will.

23 DR. COHEN: Yes.

24 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I understand that
25 there was a difference in the two groups in the

1 duration of treatment as it turned, and particularly
2 the analysis that I saw reflected a cut point of
3 greater than or equal to three days of treatment.
4 That turned out to be different between the two
5 groups.

6 Could you share that with us again, and
7 give us your analysis of that?

8 DR. COHEN: What I could do is highlight
9 the fact that the treatment duration, to some extent,
10 obviously, is affected by treatment effect.
11 Therefore, if a drug is less active, there are more
12 likely to be primary endpoints and more likely to be
13 earlier termination of trial therapy.

14 So the first thing that I would suggest is
15 that we have to be concerned to make sure that we
16 don't talk about a tautology, and that is focus on one
17 time duration of treatment; because, frankly, there
18 were more events in the heparin group in the early
19 time period than there were in the Lovenox group, and
20 that, in and of itself, would terminate trial therapy.

21 So if one drug is more efficacious than
22 another, de facto, that would trigger an imbalance a
23 little bit in the duration. Keep in mind that, there
24 were some patients that had subcutaneous drug
25 continued longer than the unfractionated intravenous

1 active or intravenous placebo drug, but those patients
2 were maintained in a blinded status. Half of them
3 received subcu. placebo; half of them received subcu.
4 enoxaparin.

5 DR. KONSTAM: Well, maybe we could ask the
6 agency. I don't know if Dr. Talarico wants to comment
7 on this. I know that you've focused in on this
8 question in your analyses, and I just wonder if you
9 could comment on it; because I think your points are
10 -- There is a maldistribution in the number of
11 patients treated for more than three days, and your
12 point is well taken that part of that is likely to be
13 related to endpoint differences; but part of it isn't.

14 As I understand it, based on your
15 analysis, Dr. Talarico, that the p value grows a
16 little bit, if you take that into account.

17 DR. TALARICO: I think that in the
18 different treatment we also have to take into account
19 that Lovenox would act for much longer periods of time
20 compared to the discontinuation of heparin infusion.

21 In other words, if we -- After a dose of
22 subcu. Lovenox, the effect might be continued for
23 three, six hours. Stopping an infusion of heparin,
24 the effect after an hour, an hour and a half. So this
25 will have to be taken into consideration analyzing the

1 treatment.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I'm just trying to get
3 at whether you feel that -- you know, maybe the
4 sponsor can comment, too -- whether this difference
5 that turned out, you know, is accounted for on the
6 basis of different numbers of events, and that was the
7 cause of the withdrawal -- you know, of the relatively
8 shorter period of time for which the heparin patients
9 were treated, and what do we do with that; because
10 it's a difference in duration of treatment, you know,
11 with the two. Maybe you'd like to comment.

12 DR. DURRLEMAN: It is difficult to answer
13 directly this question, because, you know, the
14 duration of treatment is a post randomization
15 covariant. So it's difficult to address the analysis
16 on that. It would be improper. However, what we have
17 done is to look at the reduction in events at 48
18 hours.

19 So after only two days, you have already
20 a substantial reduction in the rate of events. So
21 this leads us to believe that -- We have also looked
22 at some subgroups in which the duration of treatment
23 was the same for heparin and enoxaparin, and it was
24 pointed out in the review of the FDA, in USA the
25 treatment duration was about the same for heparin and

1 for enoxaparin, and in this particular country we
2 still found very strong effect of enoxaparin versus
3 heparin.

4 So we believe that this reassures about
5 this possible imbalance.

6 What we have done also, although the
7 analysis is not perfect, is we have looked at the
8 duration of the event rate by treatment duration for
9 patients who did not have an event of treatment. Even
10 in patients treated up to two days, there is still a
11 trend in favor of enoxaparin. Granted, it's not a
12 very clean analysis, but I think it's this type of
13 situation where we try to explain with some post hoc,
14 post randomization covariate. It was the best we
15 could do.

16 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Let me ask this
17 question. One of the arguments favoring acceptability
18 of the single trial might be that there is other
19 supportive stuff in the literature that makes us
20 believe the result, such as other unfractionated
21 heparins, particularly dalteparin in the first trial.

22 What can you tell us about the relative
23 anti-thrombotic profile of these two preparations?

24 DR. COHEN: With regard to dalteparin,
25 focusing simply on the biological activity, you do

1 have slightly different Xa to IIa ratios.
2 Dalteparin's ratio is slightly more in favor of anti-
3 IIa activity. Enoxaparin, the ratio is basically
4 three to one, favoring more the factor anti-Xa
5 activity.

6 This actually is a little bit of
7 interesting issue, because in the FRIC study where
8 there was, more or less, equivalence between
9 dalteparin and unfractionated heparin, measurement of
10 the anti-Xa activity revealed that their trough values
11 were on the order of roughly 0.3. In the ESSENCE
12 study, as I mentioned to you earlier in response to
13 your earlier question, there was a heightened anti-Xa
14 effect with enoxaparin relative to dalteparin.

15 In addition, enoxaparin has a longer
16 duration of biological activity. In some publications
17 in thrombosis and hemostasis where comparisons are
18 made directly between one low molecular weight heparin
19 and the other low molecular weight heparin, the
20 duration of TFPI, the amount of TFPI released, and
21 also the duration of anti-Xa activity is longer with
22 enoxaparin relative to dalteparin.

23 The most important row there -- you see
24 the second row, the area under the curve for activity,
25 you see, is much higher with enoxaparin at 0.98

1 relative to dalteparin which is 0.50 at, roughly
2 speaking, similar anti-IIa activity levels.

3 So there is what appears to be a longer
4 duration of anti-thrombotic activity and maybe even a
5 heightened intensity of anti-thrombotic activity with
6 this particular enoxaparin low molecular weight
7 heparin relative to dalteparin.

8 I will remind you, however, that in the
9 first study there was quite a robust benefit of
10 dalteparin in concert with aspirin over aspirin alone.
11 So I think that, in general, you know, the low
12 molecular weight heparin and aspirin combination is a
13 good one.

14 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Just one last
15 comment, and then I'll turn the microphone to someone
16 else.

17 The higher incidence of what are called
18 non-severe hemorrhagic events -- you know, I'm
19 guessing, is -- A lot of them are related to catheters,
20 you mentioned, and I'm guessing that that has
21 something to do with the fact that, when somebody is
22 on unfractionated heparin, you often stop the heparin
23 for a couple of hours before the cath; whereas, you
24 can't do that with enoxaparin.

25 So that -- and this is part of the same

1 point that you're making about the duration of
2 anticoagulant effect. Can you just comment on that,
3 and if we were to approve the drug, you know, what, if
4 anything, should be said about that in the labeling?
5 What kind of advice would you give the clinician about
6 this issue?

7 DR. FROMELL: We tried our best, actually,
8 to deal with that issue in the ESSENCE trial, because,
9 obviously, it would be a concern for us. As you saw,
10 we had about a third of the patients get
11 revascularized.

12 What we did is looked at the
13 pharmacokinetics of the drug. We had no actual, you
14 know, trial experience to recommend it, and suggested
15 that we try not to pull the sheath within the first
16 six to eight hours of the last subcutaneous injection,
17 hoping that that would reduce the major bleed rates or
18 bleed rates around the sheath site.

19 We have an ongoing trial in PTCA using
20 similar sort of criteria, and we'll have actual
21 clinical data relating time course from last
22 subcutaneous dose to sheath pull that will help define
23 that better. As far as the ESSENCE trial, obviously,
24 we can't pull that data out of there.

25 DR. KONSTAM: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: We're going to just go
2 for another ten minutes or so and then take a break.

3 I wonder, Cindy, you want to ask any
4 questions? Do you have any?

5 DR. GRINES: Well, I think the data are
6 rather impressive, actually, considering that,
7 although these are called unstable angina patients, in
8 fact they are probably pretty stable, because the
9 investigator had to say up front that they weren't
10 planning to take the patient to the cath lab. I would
11 think that most high risk, unstable angina patients,
12 the operators would not be willing to do that.

13 I have several questions, one of which is
14 what is the recommended duration of therapy? Again,
15 there -- I guess I couldn't figure out that there was
16 any differences in the duration as measured by the
17 median or the mean, but if you're allowing a range of
18 treatment between 48 hours and eight days, what would
19 be recommended, and is there any analysis based on the
20 duration of therapy?

21 DR. RUSH: What you're hearing in terms of
22 the 48 hours to eight days is purely what was
23 recommended in the protocol, and we did get that kind
24 of a range in the protocol. Obviously, there are
25 places where revascularization is not available

1 readily, and those patients could be continued longer,
2 and the patients that went to revascularization
3 earlier went earlier.

4 So we think that what's been done in this
5 trial is pretty representative of practice under a lot
6 of situations, and that's the recommendation that we
7 would make.

8 DR. GRINES: But you continue to see a
9 late benefit in patients who were treated out to eight
10 days? So the benefit doesn't -- It's not just an
11 immediate benefit. It's a sustained benefit, if we
12 choose to?

13 DR. RUSH: Well, I think the sustained
14 benefit of 30 days you achieve with a mean duration of
15 2.6 days of therapy. So we don't -- Because not that
16 many patients went out to eight days, we can't comment
17 now on any benefit that you would have by continuing
18 it longer.

19 DR. GRINES: Do you have any data on
20 rebound hypercoagulable states in the unfractionated
21 heparin arm?

22 DR. RUSH: We were not able to demonstrate
23 rebound clinical events in this trial, which is
24 consistent with what we've heard, that you don't
25 usually see clinical rebound in patients when they're

1 on aspirin. At least that was true in the Theroux
2 study.

3 Aspirin blunted the clinical rebound after
4 stopping heparin, but I think the Holter study,
5 although it's very small, gives interesting
6 information that there may be less rebound in the
7 enoxaparin group; but we could not see it in terms of
8 clinical event.

9 DR. GRINES: So you don't think the big
10 increase in events after the first 48 hours is due to
11 rebound in either group? There is a steady increase
12 in events, even after the heparin was off.

13 DR. COHEN: I think that the curves you
14 see in the Kaplan-Meier curves here are remarkably
15 similar to the curves you saw, for example, in the
16 GUSTO II study where heparin was also unfractionated.
17 Heparin was the control group, and in neither study
18 was there any sudden rebound after terminating
19 heparin.

20 Our suspicion is that we're still treating
21 these patients with anti-thrombotic agents, namely,
22 aspirin, and a fair number of these patients are also
23 going on to revascularization. So that in our study
24 and in the GUSTO II study, we didn't really appreciate
25 any dramatic clinical rebound.

1 I would just highlight again that the
2 Holter substudy with 160 patients is quite intriguing
3 in the sense that it does show that there is a certain
4 number of patients that continue to experience ST
5 segment changes, but that number is quite reduced in
6 the enoxaparin treated group relative to the
7 unfractionated treated group.

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: But in that regard,
9 though, compared to the time during therapy -- I mean,
10 the rebound would show up -- Not comparing the two
11 groups, but what about the people who had heparin
12 withdrawn, and you had Holters before and afterwards.

13 DR. COHEN: If you remember the numbers in
14 the enoxaparin treated group, the ST segment, the
15 incidence of those two segment changes was roughly
16 like 17 to 18 percent during therapy, and that moved
17 to 22-23 percent, which isn't very dramatic. On the
18 heparin side, it was roughly like 40 percent, going up
19 to 50 percent or something in that range.

20 I would just have you go back to the
21 curves that were depicted in The New England Journal
22 article describing the GUSTO II data where there was
23 no sudden jump in clinical events with rebound. I
24 suspect it relates to the fact that we're still
25 treating these patients, although not with heparin.

1 DR. GRINES: Yeah, but in thrombolytic
2 trials you're -- One of the major endpoints is death,
3 whereas in this trial the big endpoint is ischemia or
4 reinfarction, and the curves do tend to separate after
5 the therapy is stopped. It makes me wonder, even if
6 you don't see a discernible increase in events,
7 whether that continued climb in the heparin arm is due
8 to a rebound effect.

9 I have a question about definitions.
10 Specifically, I was a little confused about the slides
11 that said that these were all protocol defined
12 endpoints, and yet the materials that were provided to
13 us indicated that the events committee had changed all
14 the definitions.

15 So which definitions were used in this
16 analysis?

17 DR. COHEN: We, actually -- While my
18 colleagues get prepared to maybe show some of the
19 charter data -- you want to do that?

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Why don't you try to
21 explain?

22 DR. FROMELL: There are some slides, if we
23 need to show them; but, basically, the protocol and
24 the protocol definitions were all completed well
25 before we had gotten together the clinical events

1 committee. So it was indeed when they sat down to
2 clarify and sort of make the definitions a little more
3 specific.

4 The only definition that was altered that
5 was existing in the protocol already was the
6 definition after CABG that required two of three of
7 the criteria to have an MI, where the clinical events
8 committee felt that anyone of those three criteria
9 were quite adequate. That would be the enzyme
10 elevation greater than five times above normal and
11 development of a new Q-wave or development of new wall
12 motion abnormality on imaging study.

13 DR. GRINES: Well, we have a whole page of
14 definitions, and they were changed for the
15 reinfarction. Seems to be much more --

16 DR. FROMELL: There were some
17 clarifications made. That was the only change in the
18 protocol defined definitions. Other clarifications
19 that were made that were important, obviously, was the
20 fact that the investigators did not have the
21 definition of what was an index event, and what was an
22 endpoint to be analyzed. In other words, when was it
23 an entry MI, and when was it an endpoint MI?

24 The committee did clarify that and used a
25 time point of 16 hours as cutoff. Index events

1 occurred within zero to 16 hours of study enrollment.
2 Endpoints occurred after 16 hours.

3 It wasn't made known to the sites. The
4 hope was to engender reporting of events, and then
5 allowing the committee to do away with the variability
6 of deciding the time point.

7 They also added the additional elements of
8 reinfarction for patients entering the trial with
9 recent MI, since that's a difficult call due to the
10 already abnormal enzymes. That definition included
11 the reinfarction within 16 hours that relied on
12 clinical findings of severe chest pain and ischemic
13 EKG changes, and the chest pain and/or the EKG changes
14 needed to persist longer than 30 minutes for that
15 diagnosis to occur; and then reinfarction after 16
16 hours relied on enzymes again.

17 It was a big more complex, but they were
18 designed to create cutoffs in a setting where there
19 were already preexisting enzyme elevations. So that,
20 obviously, was not in the protocol, and it's a
21 shortcoming of the protocol.

22 DR. GRINES: Well, I think it was in --
23 Well, at least what was provided to us, there was
24 definitions based on enzyme elevations and 50 percent
25 over the last nadir, and I was curious why it was

1 changed and how it affected the outcomes.

2 DR. RUSH: It wasn't really changed. It
3 was something that was not specified completely in the
4 protocol in terms of the definition, but I think what
5 you're referring to is the different referring angina
6 definitions as well, that you see that whole list.

7 DR. GRINES: Yes. Well, that's pretty
8 clear. It's just that the enzyme definition seems --
9 Seems like we're diagnosing more MIs with the events
10 committee compared to what the operators --

11 DR. FROMELL: Right. That, actually, was
12 a function of -- The committee talked with a lot of
13 consultants and quite heavily with both the TIMI group
14 and the GUSTO group, as they were also designing,
15 obviously, large trials and trying to define this very
16 difficult issue.

17 So the definitions that were actually
18 finally used were a sort of a condensation of those
19 definitions used by both those study groups.

20 DR. GRINES: And how did it affect the
21 outcome of the trial comparing what the investigators
22 reported versus what the events committee?

23 DR. FROMELL: Actually, I have some slides
24 to show you on that in a moment.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: When did the final

1 decision as to how they were going to define these get
2 made during the course of the study? Was it before
3 they had any endpoints to classify?

4 DR. FROMELL: Yes. Actually, the charter
5 took a while to be finalized. The endpoint
6 definitions were finalized before they adjudicated
7 events, and what they did, they sat down as a group on
8 telephone and reviewed 15 events, roughly, together to
9 test out the definitions, but also to test out their
10 adjudication form, which also went through a minor
11 revision.

12 So they did work through the definitions
13 together, finalize them before they started looking at
14 events, then looked at events, testing it, and that's
15 basically how they came to their final decision.

16 Can you put on carousel 4, slide 3,
17 please?

18 This is referable to your question about
19 the difference between the endpoints adjudication and
20 the investigators' adjudication. Thank you for your
21 patience.

22 The top part of the slide here is the 14
23 day mark, and the bottom part is the 30 day mark, and
24 we've displayed here both the triple and double
25 endpoints. As you can see, for the triple endpoint

1 the -- this is all investigator driven now. The
2 triple endpoint is much higher significant level for
3 the triple endpoint at 14 days, and a similar sort of
4 significance for the triple endpoint at 30 days.

5 The double endpoint, however, does not
6 show the same reduction in death and MI either at 14
7 days or 30 days.

8 Now I should also highlight that this sort
9 of finding with the clinical events committee is not
10 necessarily new. Clinical events committees are used,
11 as you know, pretty standardly in cardiovascular
12 trials, and the effect of the committee disagreeing
13 with the investigator is not uncommon.

14 DR. GRINES: Well, it's not uncommon, but
15 has it been shown to make a difference in predicting
16 mortality and hard endpoints?

17 DR. FROMELL: The short answer is yes, and
18 the little bit longer answer is three slides, if I can
19 show them. There are three studies where the clinical
20 events committee results are shown.

21 Okay. The first study will be the recent
22 GUSTO IIb trial which, as you know, was a 12,000
23 patient trial. 8,000 patients within this trial had
24 non-ST elevation, which corresponds to unstable angina
25 non-Q.

1 In the top part of the slide, you see the
2 site adjudication, the investigator adjudication. The
3 bottom part is the clinical events committee. Now
4 this is on the double endpoint, which is the primary
5 endpoint for GUSTO IIb.

6 As you can see, the site felt there was a
7 significant difference in the double endpoint at 30
8 days, where the clinical events committee didn't quite
9 achieve that .05 value.

10 In the next slide, for Impact II, which
11 was a trial of an anti-platelet inhibitor in patients
12 undergoing PTCA, you can see for the composite
13 endpoint, the CRF, which is the clinical report form
14 of the investigator, found a significance difference
15 in the triple endpoint in one arm versus placebo,
16 where the clinical events committee did not find a
17 significant difference.

18 The last slide assessing a discordance
19 between the clinical events committee and the
20 investigators is in the EPIC trial, which is another
21 large trial of an anti-platelet agent, ReoPro, in
22 patients undergoing PTCA.

23 You can see at the top part the table
24 there for the primary endpoint. The investigators did
25 not find a significant difference from either

1 treatment arm, but the CEC did find a very highly
2 significant difference, at least in the ReoPro bolus
3 plus infusion against placebo, not only for the
4 primary endpoint, but this trend increasing the
5 significance was also seen for the single endpoint of
6 nonfatal MI and also for emergency room procedures.

7 So those are three recent trials that show
8 similar sort of discordance and their effect on the
9 investigator versus the CEC outcome.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Any other questions?

11 DR. GRINES: Well, I do think it's
12 interesting that the doctor can't tell the difference
13 between any of these drugs.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Why don't we take
15 a break, try to get back in ten minutes.

16 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
17 the record at 3:28 p.m. and went back on
18 the record at 3:45 p.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Udho, you want to go
20 ahead and ask questions?

21 DR. THADANI: Yes. A couple of questions.
22 The FDA review said there was some difference seen
23 between the heparin and the enoxaparin regarding to
24 the left main disease, higher incidence in the heparin
25 group, and the other one was high incidence of

1 ventricle arrhythmias. Has that been taken into
2 account or could it have confounded the effects on --

3 DR. GENEVOIS: Eric Genevois from
4 Biostatistics RPR.

5 We have identified three baseline
6 characteristics which showed some slight imbalance
7 between treatment groups at baseline. These were
8 prior ventricular arrhythmia, three or more risk
9 factors, and Q-wave MI at entry.

10 We have run Mantel-Haenszel tests on the
11 endpoint at day 14 to evaluate the impact of this
12 imbalance on the final outcome, and it turned out that
13 the Breslow-Day test for homogeneity of the other
14 issues were all nonsignificant, and that the Mantel-
15 Haenszel p values of the treatment effects were all
16 very close to the one that we obtained in the primary
17 analysis, confirming that these imbalances have no
18 impact on the treatment effect in the study.

19 Next slide, please.

20 The same analyses were performed on the
21 three characteristics which were measured on study.
22 The regimen of aspirin, which is the dose that was
23 prescribed, was usually corrected after the treatment
24 had been initiated. The information regarding the
25 left main disease and the percentage of stenosis was

1 also measured after treatment had been initiated, and
2 of course, the discontinuation of treatment within 48
3 hours with the reason of hospital discharge.

4 One more time, the Breslow-Day p values
5 are nonsignificant, and the Mantel-Haenszel p values
6 confirm the treatment effect except for the left main
7 disease with more than 50 percent stenosis. It is to
8 be noted, however, that this analysis only refers to
9 less than half of the population, exactly 1582
10 patients with angiography.

11 DR. THADANI: A couple of other issues:
12 One other issues comes up. As Professor Braunwald
13 pointed out, heparin was recommended for intermediate
14 and high risk patients, and yet in this trial all
15 comers went in, because only about 40 or 50 percent of
16 the patients had STT changes.

17 So a lot of low risk patients go in the
18 trial. So is it really kosher to compare the aspirin
19 data, which is Theroux's data with high risk groups,
20 their STT changes and their analysis for all data,
21 which includes low and high risk? Have you looked at
22 the high risk separately from the low risk to see if
23 there is a difference or should we not treat the low
24 risk group with heparin or nothing at all? It's an
25 important issue.

1 DR. COHEN: I'll remind you that the
2 baseline characteristics revealed that close to 60
3 percent of the ESSENCE study group -- in fact, 57 and
4 58 percent -- 60 percent had ECG changes on admission
5 which, if I'm not mistaken, was very, very similar to
6 Theroux's original paper in 1988.

7 So in that regard, I think that these
8 studies can be looked at in somewhat of a comparable
9 light. In addition, the treatment effect favoring
10 enoxaparin was very consistent along the majority of
11 the pre-specified subsets, including some low risk
12 subsets as well as high risk subsets.

13 There were only two pre-specified subsets
14 that were low risk in which the treatment effect did
15 not favor enoxaparin over heparin.

16 I'd like to add that in no subset was
17 unfractionated heparin better than enoxaparin.

18 DR. THADANI: A lot of case has been made
19 about a subgroup in 100-odd patients on the ambulatory
20 monitoring. Yet only 40 percent of the patients
21 showed some ST changes. I think it's hard to compare,
22 because asked the question of rebound. Patients are
23 lying in bed in the first 48 hours. You do the Holter
24 monitoring, and the next forced drug treatment,
25 they're ambulatory.

1 So I don't know even if it represents a
2 bound, even if their incidence goes up, because they
3 are more ambulating. You get more ischemia. They got
4 triple -- you know, basal disease. So I think it
5 would be premature. So the question is rebound should
6 be asked in terms of clinical rebound; and when you're
7 talking about Theroux's study, they were talking about
8 clinical rebound.

9 So I think that has to be taken in
10 context. Just a comment, because not necessarily
11 means a rebound, because in both limbs it's going up.
12 It's like doing the low level exercise in some of
13 these patients.

14 One other concern always -- I think that
15 was a final endpoint with the reinfarction. I can't
16 remember if there's -- Was there a patient that had
17 bypass surgery? It was not mandated by the protocol
18 to have enzymes done routinely. So it's always a
19 difficult situation. You have infarction on the
20 patient. You have the enzymes, and unless they got Q-
21 waves, you could have missed it, and even the echo is
22 not required in every patient or NVT. So it's always
23 -- you know, one wonders how many infarcts were really
24 missed.

25 PTC, I think, is a requirement. Now

1 everybody is doing enzymes for first 24 hours, but I'm
2 not aware of anybody doing in CABG, because nobody
3 wants to report their infarct rate anymore. So have
4 you got any comments or a feel, you know -- could you
5 have missed some or something could have happened or
6 is it a bias in any study design?

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Are you looking for
8 slides? It would be better if you could answer
9 questions without slides. I mean, this is a question
10 you probably don't really have a slide that can
11 answer.

12 DR. FROMELL: Yes, you're right. We don't
13 have, really.

14 This comment is an important comment,
15 obviously, and I don't know any better answer than to
16 say we just had such a small number of those kind of
17 events to really comment easily on that.

18 I agree that, if we had required those in
19 every single patient, that might have been a little
20 more accurate, although again in a trial this size,
21 that generally hasn't logistically been done. It's
22 something to be considered, I guess, for future study.

23 DR. THADANI: And my last question is
24 going to be: You arbitrarily divide infarcts, 16
25 hours as an arbitrary cut point. I've been on

1 committees. A major problem, even the pre-
2 adjudication committee members can't agree sometimes.

3 Say, if a patient goes into trial at .2
4 hours post-admission, his first enzyme is normal, and
5 there is no way of knowing that he was not already
6 having an infarct or it is a silent infarct, despite
7 the therapy. So wouldn't it be more meaningful not to
8 separate out the infarcts, take all infarcts into
9 account rather than worrying about reinfarction
10 separating those, you know; because you are doing a
11 post arbitrary division here.

12 How do you know a patient was not sleeping
13 at night, and he infarcted, and his 16 hour value is
14 up, and you're calling it was on admission rather than
15 happened during therapy? It's always a concern to me,
16 when you're adjudicating. I think there's a problem.

17 So treatments like this, you are trying to
18 prevent an infarction, and you know, since you don't
19 have all the data points before the entry, it becomes
20 very tricky, at least in my assessment. So I want
21 some comments from you.

22 DR. COHEN: Well, using the 16 hour
23 guideline is not unique to this study. It was a
24 guideline that, I think, I also saw in some of the
25 other large clinical trials in an attempt to deal with

1 the issue of early reinfarction.

2 The fact of the matter is that, even an
3 agent like troponin sometimes takes up to eight hours
4 to become positive in a patient who at time zero is
5 having a clinical event. So there has to be some way
6 of discerning which patient is coming in with an index
7 event and which patient developed an event because of
8 failure of a trial therapy.

9 My perspective is that, as long as we're
10 applying the same rules to both treatment groups, you
11 know, we should be eliciting information that is
12 reflective of whether or not there's a difference
13 between the treatments.

14 So number one, the 16 hour rule is not
15 unique to our study and, number two, it's applied
16 fairly and in a blinded fashion to both treatment
17 groups.

18 DR. THADANI: So what happens if you
19 exclude -- Forget about 16 hours and just give total
20 infarcts, irrespective of that, and see how many
21 infarcts were in the two limbs, irrespective of hours.

22 DR. COHEN: The number of -- I could tell
23 you that the absolute number of MIs occurring very,
24 very early, within 16 hours, is a very small number.
25 If you want, I think we do have that information

1 exactly, but I could just tell you from my
2 recollection that it's a very small number.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: John?

4 DR. DiMARCO: Dr. Grines earlier mentioned
5 that she said that -- I think the quote was these must
6 be pretty stable unstable angina patients, because one
7 of the exclusions was you couldn't plan
8 revascularization within 48 hours. Do you have an
9 idea of how many patients were actually excluded for
10 that reason? Is this really, truly a stable fraction
11 of all patients with unstable angina?

12 DR. COHEN: We do not have the log of
13 patients "screened" relative to, you know, actually
14 enrolled. That would have been a relatively mammoth
15 task for this size trial. With regard to their degree
16 of severity or how dynamic a population they are, the
17 only thing I can do is refer you to the baseline
18 characteristics, 60 percent ECG changes, 60 percent
19 prior aspirin users, 50 percent prior MIs, 20 percent
20 prior PTCAs, 20 percent prior CABGs.

21 DR. DiMARCO: That's old data. That
22 doesn't really tell us much about the acute situation
23 except for the EKG changes. You know, I realize it's
24 a problem, but I was just curious.

25 Did all of the centers have the ability to

1 do interventions or surgery in that center or were
2 there some which would not have had that; so that
3 might have biased what was happening?

4 DR. FROMELL: We had a wide variety of
5 centers, as you can imagine. So there were centers
6 that did not have a capability of doing
7 revascularizations or invasive procedures.

8 DR. DiMARCO: Okay. So there may have
9 been some subtle bias in terms of willingness of
10 physicians to enroll then on that basis, because those
11 centers -- their patients would have had to be
12 transferred.

13 DR. FROMELL: We actually had a number of
14 situations where we talked with the sites about having
15 a predefined transfer hospital and a treatment period,
16 if they felt comfortable, including the transport to
17 the other facility. So we had scenarios where they
18 had to stop drug and transfer, because the institution
19 had no coordinator, or they would continue drug on
20 transfer, because they also had a coordinator there.

21 Unfortunately, I don't know the exact
22 numbers of those situations.

23 DR. DiMARCO: My last question was: A
24 fair number of patients went on to have
25 revascularization anyway. We heard a little bit about

1 extra bleeding around sheaths. Were there any other
2 complications that could be seen in people who had
3 either CABG or PTCA after the procedure, death,
4 infarcts, other complications of the procedure?

5 DR. FROMELL: Actually, we don't have a
6 comprehensive answer, but we do have one slide that
7 shows the MI rates post revascularization, post CABG.

8 Could you cue carousel 3, slide 74?

9 So this is the MI rate post-
10 revascularization in the heparin versus enoxaparin
11 arm. You see overall, the rate is 30 in the heparin
12 group for a 1.9 percent rate, and 22 in the enoxaparin
13 group, for a 1.4 percent rate.

14 If you divide that to PTCA and CABG, you
15 can see for PTCA it's equal, .5; and for post-CABG,
16 it's 1.4 percent in the heparin group and .9 in the
17 enoxaparin group.

18 DR. DiMARCO: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Cindy, you said that you
20 had one more question?

21 DR. GRINES: Oh, yes. I just wanted to
22 comment on some of the other issues that were brought
23 up, and one is, although I called this a low risk
24 group, really it's not ultra low risk; because, in
25 fact, every one of these patients that were enrolled

1 would have met criteria for receiving heparin, based
2 on the unstable angina guidelines which say, if you
3 have ECG changes or known coronary disease, you're
4 supposed to receive heparin.

5 A second thing is that I think looking for
6 Q-waves post-CABG is pretty standard, and it has not
7 been routine in any institution to draw enzymes. So
8 I don't have a problem with lack of enzymes in that
9 population at all.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay, Mike?

11 DR. WEBER: I'm sorry to sort of backtrack
12 to the beginning of the presentation, but one of the
13 things that's pivotal in trying to get approval based
14 on a single study is that there has to be a very
15 credible hypothesis. I wonder if you could one more
16 time talk about, without necessarily going back to a
17 slide, remind me again of that part of the hypothesis
18 that would have predicted the superiority of this
19 newer compound compared with the nonfractionated
20 heparin.

21 DR. RUSH: Well, we, obviously, don't know
22 which of the possible reasons are the most important
23 reason, and what I gave you was several that we think
24 are likely to be contributors.

25 The first is that there is very little

1 patient-to-patient variability with enoxaparin,
2 because you don't have binding to plasma proteins. So
3 that the effect is very, very predictable, and that's
4 an advantage over heparin when it's given
5 intravenously.

6 Secondly, the level of anti-Xa activity --
7 and apparently -- I think we believe that that's a
8 very important effect in arterial thromboses, and the
9 absolute level of anti-Xa activity you obtain with
10 enoxaparin is higher.

11 Then also this very important element of
12 the platelet factor IX and the ability to inactivate
13 heparin but not enoxaparin, I think, could play a very
14 important role in arterial thromboses.

15 DR. WEBER: So these are sort of
16 pharmacological or theoretical reasons, but was there
17 any clinical evidence or even animal data that would
18 make you believe that there would be a clinical
19 advantage?

20 DR. PERRONE: I'm Mark Perrone. I'm in
21 preclinical drug discovery in Collegefeld.

22 There are numerous data in the literature
23 and in-house that have been generated and will soon be
24 published that demonstrate that Lovenox inhibits
25 smooth muscle proliferation. It has an anti-

1 inflammatory effect, and going back to the anti-Xa
2 effect, by pacifying thrombin and keeping thrombin,
3 you will prevent the thrombin mediated events and
4 smooth muscle proliferation also.

5 DR. GRINES: Any clinical studies, though,
6 like the DBT study showing it's superior to heparin?
7 I think that's what maybe he was asking, clinical
8 differences.

9 DR. WEBER: Because when you are using a
10 hypothesis, the hypothesis in a sense has to have a
11 power equivalent to having done a study, even though
12 you haven't done precisely that study. I guess we
13 need that reassurance.

14 DR. RUSH: Yes. The first DBT treatment
15 study, the one that I mentioned in my talk, looked at
16 thrombus size in the heparin treated group and the
17 enoxaparin treated group. According to the Marter
18 score, there was a significant decrease in the
19 thrombin -- the size of the thrombus on venography.
20 That's a pretreatment/post treatment test.

21 We've subsequently done two studies in DBT
22 treatment. There's a trend toward superiority in the
23 largest of these, but it was a 900 patient study. It
24 was not large enough to demonstrate superiority of the
25 1 mg/kg twice daily dose over unfractionated heparin.

1 The conclusion of that trial, which has
2 been filed with FDA, is that the two regimens are
3 equivalent, but numerically there's a superiority of
4 enoxaparin in the twice daily treatment group.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Marvin has a burning --

6 DR. KONSTAM: No, I just want to follow up
7 on this line that Michael is opening, and let me just
8 preface this by saying that this leading question that
9 I'm about to ask doesn't influence approvability, in
10 my mind, but it's a question for you.

11 Is there anything that convinces you that
12 it is not correct that you could have achieved the
13 same added benefit and added adverse effect with
14 higher nonfractionated heparin doses, driving the PTT
15 to a higher level? Is there anything inconsistent
16 with that likelihood?

17 DR. COHEN: Well, I think that hypothesis
18 was tested in TIMI 9A and in GUSTO IIA, that just
19 simply driving up the APTT and getting more
20 anticoagulation with standard unfractionated heparin
21 was dangerous, and in fact both of those trials were
22 terminated abruptly, and the dose reconfigured to a
23 lower dose.

24 DR. KONSTAM: So what you're suggesting is
25 that, with enoxaparin, there is somehow a shift in the

1 differential anticoagulant effect in favor of
2 beneficial effects and away from adverse bleeding
3 effects?

4 DR. COHEN: Correct, and the fulcrum for
5 that may be anti-Xa activity relative to anti-IIa
6 activity.

7 DR. KONSTAM: I'm not convinced.

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Yes, Dr. Talarico?

9 DR. TALARICO: if we just consider heparin
10 -- unfractionated heparin and low molecular weight
11 heparin for their anti-thrombotic effect, irrespective
12 of this being coronary thrombosis, there is now enough
13 evidence -- there is innumerable evidence that low
14 molecular weight heparin has proven to be as good as
15 unfractionated heparin, if not better, for some
16 indication. For example, for thrombi prophylaxis it
17 seems to be better than --

18 So in that -- theoretically, there is
19 enough experience to justify the assumption that this
20 switch might have been worthwhile doing.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Let me just ask two
22 questions. I mean, one is -- I'm thinking back to the
23 guidance and, of course, the guidance is a smorgasbord
24 of things to think about, and it's not a guideline for
25 committees to act upon. I think that's important to

1 -- At least, that's the way I read it. That's why
2 it's called guidance and not guideline.

3 In any case, the two things that I wanted
4 to know is: If we're thinking about trials within
5 trials, I guess the closest I can think of in this is
6 that there's two different diseases. I accept that
7 all of us think they're the same disease, really, non-
8 Q-wave MI and unstable angina.

9 If you look at those two results
10 separately using your triple endpoint, do you achieve
11 statistical significance for each of them? I know
12 that there's not a difference if you look at point
13 estimates, but is there a significant effect for
14 either or both of those endpoints independent of the
15 combined?

16 DR. DURRLEMAN: No. Given the sample size
17 we get, we do not reach statistical significance,
18 although the same trends helps that.

19 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I mean, that is my
20 interpretation of when you have two clinical trials in
21 the one, it's not that you have a heterogeneous
22 population that is not different within itself, but
23 rather you have combined a couple of things; for
24 instance, a study in which you looked at stroke and
25 heart attack and, you know, people going in and then

1 saw something different, and I know that is not one of
2 the ones you emphasized as well, and you had a
3 plus/minus, I think.

4 The other question was stimulated from the
5 comment that you said you shifted partway through at
6 the FDA's suggestion to formulating a hypothesis that
7 heparin -- this was superior to heparin from an
8 original equivalence. I guess one of the questions I
9 would have is that this was designed as an equivalence
10 trial from the beginning.

11 Knowing the way the FDA thinks about
12 equivalence trials, why didn't you use a harder
13 clinical endpoint as your primary endpoint? When you
14 go to superior, I can see what you did, but if you go
15 to equivalence, why didn't you design a trial to look
16 at death in myocardial infarction?

17 DR. DURRLEMAN: Well, first of all, we
18 considered that the treatment endpoint was a clinical
19 and meaningful endpoint, and a robust endpoint. Now
20 if we were to design a clinical trials based on, say,
21 death and MI alone, then the sample size would be not
22 this sample size, but much bigger.

23 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So you jut didn't want
24 to do a larger trial?

25 DR. DURRLEMAN: I think we were confident

1 also, given the data on enoxaparin, that we would be
2 superior to heparin.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Well, as we get
4 toward the end of this, a major discussion will be
5 what is a clinically significant --

6 DR. MOYE: Barry, can I follow up on that?

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay.

8 DR. MOYE: Thank you. Because I think one
9 of the issues that this committee must address is the
10 suitability of a single trial, a sole trial, for
11 provability. I think at some point we have to focus
12 our attention on the endpoint.

13 Now if I understood what I just heard, it
14 is something that has become clinical trial lore in
15 that, because of the small, sometimes vanishingly
16 small, event rates, we cannot have trials that look at
17 total mortality. I mean, that's kind of the sense,
18 because it just costs too much. They're too large,
19 logistically impossible and so on. However, we have
20 to ask ourselves what price we pay for having a
21 composite endpoint.

22 The important difference for me is that a
23 composite endpoint in the analysis makes an assumption
24 of analytic equivalence. That is to say, in the
25 analysis, if I understood what I have read from your

1 work, a patient who has a recurrent MI counts the same
2 as a patient who dies. Yet we know in clinical
3 practice that's not the case.

4 We also know in this triple endpoint it's
5 somewhat worse, isn't it, because we're assuming a
6 patient who has angina analytically is the same as a
7 patient who dies. So we have a little bit of a
8 disassociation from the assumptions in the analysis
9 disassociated from the clinical reality.

10 What happens is that it makes the endpoint
11 difficult to interpret. Here we have an endpoint
12 which is a triple endpoint, but from my point of view,
13 really seems to be propelled not -- the efficacy seems
14 to be propelled not by death and not by MI, but by
15 unstable angina.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I think that's
17 some of the crux of what we need to talk about, and I
18 think that's the crux of when you have guidance, and
19 we have to fill in for this product, and others have
20 to fill in for all other products what that guidance
21 tells us. When it says clinically significant
22 endpoint, what is the clinically significant endpoint,
23 but we'll get to that.

24 DR. MOYE: I guess I just wonder -- For a
25 sole -- to consider a single trial, can we have high

1 confidence in an endpoint that makes this kind of
2 analytic equivalence which really doesn't stand up in
3 the clinical arena? I mean, that's the question I'm
4 trying to address.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think we'll be
6 discussing that, actually. JoAnn?

7 DR. LINDENFELD: Most of my questions have
8 been answered. I just have one about the endpoint of
9 recurrent angina. Can you tell me how many of those
10 patients with recurrent angina actually had EKG
11 changes, and how many of those were defined by
12 rehospitalization or by revascularization; because I
13 think the prognosis may or may not be somewhat
14 different in those?

15 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I'm not sure -- I
16 interpret her question as saying, when they have the
17 chest pain, are there ECG changes? I don't know if
18 you have that information.

19 DR. LINDENFELD; I think that probably
20 addresses it. I think, if that's triple endpoint, but
21 it's angina with EKG changes, then that subset would
22 probably be those.

23 As we talk about the endpoint, I wonder
24 because, for instance, I think in the Delthausen
25 reinfarction trial the patients who had recurrent

1 angina without EKG changes had the same prognosis as
2 those who didn't have recurrent angina at all. So it
3 would appear to be a lower group -- lower risk group.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: In the meantime, did you
5 have another question while they search for that one?

6 DR. LINDENFELD: No. That was my one
7 that's left.

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Are you ready?

9 DR. RUSH: I don't think we have a slide
10 that breaks down the diagnosis based on EKG
11 rehospitalization or revasc. We have the endpoint
12 looked at all three of those ways.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Dan?

14 DR. RODEN: I have kind of philosophy
15 questions, which we'll talk about among ourselves in
16 a second, but there was one sort of thought that I had
17 about the clinical use of this drug, and maybe this is
18 sort of an imponderable.

19 It seems to me that one of the advantages
20 of heparin is that, when a patient who's been in the
21 hospital for 18 hours requires an emergency
22 intervention, the heparin can be turned off and the
23 intervention performed, and it seems to me the
24 downside of this compound may be that that might be a
25 more risky proposition.

1 So my question is how many patients
2 required -- during the time they were receiving the
3 new drug, how many patients required intervention
4 compared to how many patients required intervention in
5 the heparin arm, and what were the bleeding
6 complications?

7 People are sort of nodding.

8 DR. THADANI: Dan, just one comment. For
9 intervention for PTC, I just want to say we don't turn
10 the heparin off. We actually continue it. So --

11 DR. RODEN: You turn it off for second and
12 then turn it back on?

13 DR. GRINES: We never turn it off.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: People have gotten so
15 good, they don't have to.

16 DR. RODEN: I'm hearing a couple of hours
17 down here. Every place is different. Well, just
18 humor and do you have those data in terms of bleeding
19 complications with interventions early -- I mean when
20 patients were on therapy within two days?

21 DR. COHEN: What I can tell you is that we
22 did is we altered the approach to removing the sheath.
23 From a practical point of view, none of us are
24 inhibited who do interventional cath in initiating the
25 procedure and in doing the procedure when the patient

1 is anticoagulated, and our standard now is to continue
2 aspirin, continue intravenous heparin, do the
3 procedure.

4 The only impact of the antithrombotic
5 therapy is on the timing of when you remove the
6 sheath. What we provided to the investigators was a
7 rough outline that, if the last dose of the
8 subcutaneous trial drug was, you know, within four
9 hours, we would ask them to wait an additional four
10 hours to removing the sheath.

11 If it was beyond four hours, then they
12 could wait a shorter time period before removing the
13 sheath, because the peak activity of the low molecular
14 weight heparin begins to dissipate after eight hours.

15 So it had -- We had an algorithm to follow
16 with regard to sheath withdrawal. The actual number
17 of sheath related complications: There was no
18 difference in the major hemorrhages between the two
19 groups with regard to bleeding around the sheaths,
20 only a slight increase in the minor bleeds.

21 DR. LINDENFELD: But there were fewer
22 interventions in the enoxaparin group. So that would
23 be even slightly more than the slightly more. There
24 were fewer total interventions -- am I correct? -- in
25 the enoxaparin group; so the slightly more is slightly

1 more and slightly more.

2 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, maybe we should
3 move on to the philosophy and the voting.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Before we -- There's a point
5 of clarification, I think, we could use. The question
6 has been brought up about these missing patients, and
7 Dr. Moye brought this up earlier. Could you clarify
8 this again?

9 I guess the predefined endpoint is 14
10 days. So how many patients are missing from that
11 primary endpoint, and what are we going to do about
12 that -- at 14 days?

13 DR. RUSH: We -- The only way we have
14 today to answer the question is that, of the patients
15 that were missing by 30 days, we found two-thirds of
16 them, and none of them had had an endpoint. So if we
17 make the same assumption that two-thirds of the
18 patients at 14 days were found, none of those had an
19 endpoint, that means that -- what? -- there's a
20 remaining -- There were 14 patients lost to follow-up
21 at 14 days. Right?

22 DR. KONSTAM: Total, in both groups
23 combined or just the enoxaparin group?

24 DR. MOYE: Fourteen total, six in the
25 heparin group and eight in the Lovenox group.

1 DR. RUSH: Right. So 14 total. We found
2 two-thirds of the patients lost to follow-up, and none
3 of the patients we -- None of those patients had
4 endpoints. So if we assume that we found the two-
5 thirds of those 14, that means that only maximum of
6 five are lost to follow-up at 14 days.

7 DR. DURRLEMAN: It would be two in the
8 enoxaparin group, two in the heparin group, according
9 to our best estimates of the data.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I just would like to
11 state, I -- You know, we're going to have to go on on
12 the basis of the information that we have, but I'd
13 urge that this be clarified and that the FDA have a
14 chance to review this and every attempt to be made to
15 say what was the status of all patients at 14 days,
16 and ask the FDA to clarify how much that changes
17 things, and reflect back on our advice.

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Well, again I
19 don't think there's any point in reading this entire
20 preamble before we get to the questions, but with
21 regard to the guidance, I do want to read the section
22 that we didn't see on the screen during the
23 presentation.

24 It says -- It talks about reliance on a
25 single study will generally be limited to situations

1 in which a trial has demonstrated a clinically
2 meaningful effect on mortality, irreversible
3 morbidity, or prevention of a disease with potentially
4 serious outcome, such that confirmation of the result
5 in the second trial would be ethically difficult or
6 impossible.

7 Then it goes on to highlight some of the
8 characteristics which we've seen presented to us about
9 an excellent multi-center study with a powerful --
10 statistically powerful finding, multiple studies in a
11 single study.

12 I think that's the important background.
13 As I mentioned earlier, and I think we're all going to
14 see in the future, these types of trials where
15 equivalence is the only way to get at it are going to
16 be coming more frequently, and I know Lem is not going
17 to be happy, but composite endpoints are not going to
18 go away either.

19 Perhaps we're going to be -- This is the
20 one of the first times this committee has had to try
21 to judge how powerful a composite endpoint really is
22 or whether some components are more powerful than
23 others, and perhaps our deliberations will be
24 instructive to others some other time.

25 So let's start with the questions.

1 Was the ESSENCE trial an adequate and well
2 controlled clinical trial that showed a significant
3 clinical benefit of enoxaparin and -- added to
4 aspirin, compared to heparin added to aspirin in the
5 prevention of ischemic events associated with unstable
6 angina and no-Q-wave MI?

7 To paraphrase that, the question is: Is
8 this a positive trial?

9 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, I would say it is a
10 positive trial, and I'd just like to stress the fact
11 that, although we may have some concerns about the
12 importance of the particular primary endpoint chosen,
13 you know, I think we have to really give credit to the
14 result of the trial in terms of it strongly meeting
15 its predefined primary endpoint in a manner that, to
16 my satisfaction, was established at the beginning of
17 the trial.

18 I think that, okay, now we have to go back
19 and say how important is that primary endpoint, but to
20 me, I think this is a clearly positive trial.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Any other discussion and
22 comments? Again, this is a trial not as an approval.
23 This is judging the single trial on its merits.

24 DR. RODEN: Maybe I still want to know
25 what the question means, because if the question is

1 does it demonstrate to our satisfaction, meaning using
2 usual criteria for approvability, that it is better
3 than heparin and aspirin, my answer would be no;
4 because the -- no, not because it's not two trials,
5 because the --

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: At least as I interpret
7 this --

8 DR. RODEN: As it's written, is it -- you
9 know, the answer is yes.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay.

11 DR. RODEN: But --

12 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think that's the way
13 this was meant to be written.

14 DR. RODEN: -- this is the philosophy
15 part.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No. This is not about
17 approval. This is about --

18 DR. RODEN: Well, you know, you've changed
19 one or two patients around, and you change a little
20 endpoint around, and you lose all the significance.
21 So in fact, that's why we would ordinarily ask for two
22 trials, and that's why we're going to have this
23 discussion.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: All right. Well, we
25 should probably vote on that.

1 DR. THADANI: Barry, just one comment.
2 One of the difficulties also in the endpoints is the
3 different thresholds of investigator for
4 revascularization. I know my colleagues will send
5 patients in post-attack of chest pain after they're on
6 heparin. I sit on for hours, days. Being trained in
7 Canada and England, so my threshold is much higher.
8 So I think that's always a difficulty in angioplasty
9 rate when I'm depending on the CCUs down to six, where
10 it's at 36 in other months.

11 So one of the things you could also ask is
12 what happens just for rehospitalization for unstable
13 angina. I know you never showed that separate. It
14 was always rehospitalization plus need for
15 revascularization.

16 Rehospitalization, I think, is patient
17 driven. The patient has to have severe chest pain.
18 He has to go to ER. Someone sees him. Is there a
19 difference if we just look at rehospitalization? I
20 think that might be relevant, at least to the
21 discussion.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Do you understand the
23 question? It should be easy. You have death and
24 infarction, and you have death and infarction and
25 unstable angina requiring hospitalization. All you

1 have to do is subtract.

2 DR. THADANI: But it was never shown on
3 any of the slides.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: But there is no doubt,
5 and I guess one of the strengths of a large, multi-
6 center trial is they're going to capture physicians
7 like you and physicians like Cindy, and presumably
8 that's why single trials are being at least considered
9 as representing larger groups' practice.

10 DR. THADANI: Yeah, I agree, because --

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: -- is whether different
12 practice patterns could differentially affect the
13 outcome of this trial.

14 DR. THADANI: That's the advantage of huge
15 trials with a lot of different investigators, but I
16 just want to know. It would be nice to know the trend
17 is in the right direction, even for that.

18 DR. RODEN: While they're looking, Barry,
19 can I ask whether the proposed indication -- whether
20 the proposed labeling will say that the drug is
21 superior to heparin or at least as good as heparin?

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: If it were to be
23 approved? Maybe we should discuss that after.

24 DR. RODEN: Maybe that's what my concern
25 is.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, Dr. Talarico, do
2 you have any thoughts on that, if it were to be
3 approved?

4 DR. TALARICO: No. That's what I'd like
5 to determine.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: You would like us to
7 answer that question?

8 DR. TALARICO: Yes, that's right.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay, but we're not
10 going to ask that question yet.

11 DR. TALARICO: If it is approved, how it
12 should be labeled.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Any answer to --

14 DR. KONSTAM: Can I comment on that? I
15 mean, we're jumping the gun maybe in terms of the
16 discussion a little bit, but maybe it needs to be said
17 that I think that there would be a substantial
18 difficulty in approving this drug as equivalent to
19 heparin when heparin -- unfractionated heparin, when
20 heparin is not an approved drug for this use.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, I think that --
22 Well, there are two possibilities, as I see it. One
23 is you approve it for the condition, and the other is
24 that you could say it's better than heparin and
25 approved for the condition.

1 DR. RODEN: Right. Okay, but I don't --

2 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: You can't say it's
3 equivalent to something that's not approved.

4 DR. RODEN: Right, but then -- Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So the only -- If it's
6 approved, it's got to be approved because it works in
7 these patients.

8 DR. RODEN: I think the challenge for us
9 is to define whether or not we can tell that it's
10 different from placebo. That's really going to be the
11 challenge. We can't approve it, I don't think, unless
12 someone in the audience wants to correct us -- I don't
13 think we can approve this drug because it's equivalent
14 to heparin. I think we have to figure out from the
15 data whether it's different from placebo or not.

16 DR. TALARICO: Heparin is not approved for
17 unstable angina. Aspirin is, not heparin.

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Right. Any answer to
19 the number of patients rehospitalized for recurrent
20 angina?

21 DR. RUSH: Overall, the number
22 rehospitalized for recurrent angina was low, and it
23 was equivalent in the two groups, 3.1 percent for
24 heparin, 3.4 for enoxaparin for rehospitalization
25 only, but that's cutting it into EKG changes,

1 revascularization decision prompting
2 revascularization.

3 The other two categories accounted for a
4 greater proportion of the patients counted for
5 recurrent angina.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. I'd like to --

7 DR. THADANI: Did you analyze that where
8 there's no difference within treatment or the
9 difference still holds?

10 DR. RUSH: You mean --

11 DR. THADANI: Is that MI and
12 rehospitalization? I know it's not pre-specified.

13 DR. RUSH: Yeah, but that would be
14 counting only a very small portion of the recurrent
15 angina definition. I think that that would leave out
16 a significant number of recurrent angina events that
17 were important.

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I don't -- Well, why
19 don't we vote on the first question and get down to
20 the more difficult questions, it sounds like. Do you
21 want to start on whether this is an adequate and --
22 Oh, you can't vote?

23 DR. THADANI: I can't vote.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Whether this is
25 an adequate and well controlled trial showing a

1 significant clinical benefit of enoxaparin.

2 DR. DiMARCO: I vote yes.

3 DR. GRINES: Yes.

4 DR. WEBER: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Yes.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

7 DR. LINDENFELD: Yes.

8 DR. RODEN: Yes.

9 DR. MOYE: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Are there
11 specific characteristics of the ESSENCE trial that
12 would make this single study one that provided
13 persuasive and adequate support for the proposed
14 indication? Possible characteristics include
15 enoxaparin was superior to heparin, not only for the
16 primary combined endpoint but for the separate
17 recurrent MI and angina components of that endpoint.

18 DR. RODEN: You know, I'd like to address
19 the issue in toto.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Actually, let me step
21 back. I forgot to interject a question that I think
22 we really need to consider before we do this, which is
23 basically: There are a lot of components here, and
24 there are a lot of combinations here, and I think it
25 would be good for us as we continue this discussion to

1 get a sense for which of these we think are clinically
2 important, irreversible morbidity or prevention of a
3 disease with potentially serious outcome endpoints.

4 So I've made a list of six. The first is
5 death, and I guess we probably don't need to vote on
6 that.

7 DR. RODEN: What are you asking?

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: If this trial showed
9 these things or if other trials showed these things,
10 should they be considered -- other things being equal,
11 adequate for approval based on a single trial? In
12 other words, we decided we have a good trial.

13 If this good trial and something as good
14 or better in the future showed these types of
15 endpoints, would they be adequate to be approved based
16 on a single trial, because this is what we're going to
17 face in the future. Then we can use those types of
18 standards to look at this trial.

19 I would say the first one is if mortality
20 alone had been found in this trial, even though they
21 started with a composite endpoint, would we consider
22 that clinically important, meaningful, and sufficient
23 for approval?

24 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I just want to clarify
25 what's behind what you're asking, because you know, we

1 can -- I mean, I think this is a good exercise, but I
2 wonder whether you're asking -- you're setting this up
3 as the only possible criterion by which to accept a
4 single trial.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, no. There are all
6 these other criteria, too, but in terms of a
7 clinically important endpoint, which was one of the
8 things that started off, and then some of the things
9 you could look at, I think it's important. We
10 probably won't agree on this, but at least we can
11 discuss it.

12 I assume we all agree that a mortality
13 trial --

14 DR. KONSTAM: You mean clinically
15 important, irreversible endpoint?

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Right.

17 DR. KONSTAM: That makes doing a second
18 trial unethical?

19 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Right, and would that
20 actually be convincing in a single trial, even if it
21 were not -- had not been the primary endpoint.

22 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I have a problem.
23 There are two different issues. Okay? One is the
24 degree to which you're convinced, and the other is the
25 degree to which it would be unethical to do another

1 trial. I think there are two separate questions.

2 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, let's focus on
3 convinced now.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Okay, but you don't have to
5 have an irreversible endpoint to be convinced.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: That it's clinically
7 important?

8 DR. KONSTAM: Yeah.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay, you may not have
10 to. Some people may feel you do, but let's talk about
11 it. Okay? But anyway, I don't think we need to talk
12 about death. We've all said a mortality trial is good
13 enough, and the agency has always acted on the
14 proposition that a well done mortality trial would be
15 sufficient as a single trial for approval.

16 DR. RODEN: Suppose in this trial there
17 had been a slight reduction in mortality but an
18 increase in recurrent angina and an increase in
19 myocardial infarction. So that the composite endpoint
20 came out a wash, because some of the endpoints went up
21 and some went down, and the one that went down was
22 mortality, but the ones that went up were the others.

23 DR. MOYE: I guess the best response I
24 could give to that, that it's up to the individual.
25 I mean, how much less of an endpoint is recurrent MI

1 than death? How much less is unstable angina than MI?

2 You know, I don't have the answer. I
3 can't tell you seven-eighths, three-quarters, one-
4 half. I don't think anybody -- I don't think anybody
5 knows, but I think everybody believes that MI is not
6 equivalent to death. That's kind of a conundrum we're
7 in.

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, Marv has some
9 further comments on this.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Well, no. I just -- There
11 are different ways to go here, Barry, and I think that
12 one possibility is to really set up some rigorous
13 exercises for the panel, and I would respect that, if
14 you want to do that. Otherwise, maybe I could have an
15 opportunity just to summarize sort of my feeling about
16 the approvability and then go on to the other people.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: At this point in time or
18 when we get to that point, we'll discuss it?

19 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I would suggest this.
20 If you'd like to set up an exercise, a rigorous
21 exercise, such as the one that you suggested about
22 asking which endpoints do we consider reversible and,
23 therefore, approvable in and of themselves, let's go
24 through that exercise and stick to it.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: All right.

1 DR. KONSTAM: Otherwise, I have some -- If
2 we want to just open it to general comments, let me
3 begin with the general comments.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, we can do this
5 either way. I think let's stick with this, and let's
6 not get into the enoxaparin question yet. We've heard
7 a couple of comments.

8 It's difficult, because if we get into
9 these enoxaparin questions, we sort of lose track of
10 what's clinically important, and I think that it's
11 important to know what people feel is clinically
12 important first.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Well, maybe I can comment on
14 the general point. You know, I think that there are
15 two different issues, and that's what I wanted to come
16 back to.

17 I think that, to me, I think the
18 approvability of a drug reflects the definitive, in
19 your mind, identification that the drug does something
20 beneficial to the patient. You're fairly sure about
21 that, and that it's different from placebo.

22 I think, to me, that is an approval drug,
23 and I think all of these guidelines then are set up
24 sort of as a framework whereby we can reach that.

25 Now there is sort of a related but

1 separate question, which is: Is it ethical to do a
2 second trial as a means of supporting the definitive
3 nature of the finding? I think that's a related
4 question, but it's not the same question. Okay?

5 So you know, I think those are a couple of
6 the questions that we have to reflect on with regard
7 to the dataset that we have. Are we convinced that the
8 drug is different from placebo or are we convinced --
9 not totally convinced, but we're going to accept it as
10 it is, because the endpoint is -- because it would be
11 unethical to repeat the study, and we're not going to
12 be able to rely on the usual standard of repeating it,
13 because it's unethical to repeat it, because it's an
14 irreversible endpoint.

15 There are important endpoints that are not
16 irreversible.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I don't disagree, but
18 you forgot -- There is a third dimension, which is:
19 Are you totally confident that it would be reproduced
20 if the trial were repeated, because that's why we have
21 two standards. That's why the usual requirement is
22 two trials, each --

23 DR. KONSTAM: No, that's my first point.
24 My first point is: Is it different from placebo? The
25 usual best standard for achieving that is two

1 reproducible trials, but I think every situation is
2 different, and this one is a particularly challenging
3 one, I think, and I think you have to bring everything
4 into play to address that question with this dataset.
5 Is the panel convinced that this drug is different
6 from placebo, on the basis of whatever it has?

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And we do have some
8 guidance in terms of things, which is the next
9 question when we get there; but one of them is that it
10 be a clinically important endpoint. In fact, that's
11 always one, even when you have two trials, that they
12 should be clinically meaningful, as well as you're
13 confident that they're correct.

14 DR. THADANI: Barry, just a comment, if I
15 may.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, I think we are going
17 to get bogged down, and I see the light here; but I
18 think that the important issue is what are these
19 important enough to do, and then what characteristics
20 of the trial might lead you beyond that?

21 I'd like to move on, and I think we all
22 agree about death. Is myocardial infarction an
23 endpoint that, in itself, meets the criteria of being
24 clinically important and perhaps irreversible? Any
25 thoughts on that?

1 DR. THADANI: I think myocardial
2 infarction is absolutely important, because all we are
3 doing is trying to prevent myocardial damage and final
4 outcomes. I think it has to be important.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Does anybody disagree
6 with myocardial infarction?

7 DR. THADANI: How you define infarction is
8 a different issue, but the fact you admit the patient,
9 you are trying to give medication to prevent an
10 infarct. So, you know, how could you argue against
11 it?

12 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: How about recurrent
13 angina? I mean, if we had a trial that was performed
14 and was highly significant and showed that it
15 prevented recurrent angina in the hospitalization,
16 would we feel that that as a single clinical trial
17 with a high p value is enough to approve the drug?

18 DR. KONSTAM: Can I comment? Yes. Well,
19 no, wait. Whoa. You asked a couple of different
20 questions at the same time.

21 Do I think that that's an important
22 endpoint that is the potential basis for
23 approvability? Yes. I think, if you could show that
24 a drug reduced the ischemic episodes convincingly, if
25 you were convinced of that, yes. I think we have

1 drugs that are approved on that basis.

2 So my answer to the question, is it an
3 important clinical endpoint, yes. Is it an
4 irreversible endpoint? No.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: How about other people?

6 DR. THADANI: I'm going to comment on that
7 again for two reasons. I think here you have to
8 differentiate between stable angina and unstable
9 angina. Here you got a patient who has got prolonged
10 chest pain. He has to be hospitalized. It's a very
11 different issue than a patient whose activity varies
12 on exertion, angina. He may get pain one day or
13 another.

14 So if we concentrate on unstable angina,
15 it's really for hospitalization. It's no different
16 than revascularization for heart patients, which is
17 one of the approvable criteria that you would use,
18 need for hospitalization and death.

19 So I think, if you send a patient home and
20 he is now to be admitted for recurrent or long chest
21 pain at rest, I think it's an important endpoint. It
22 may not be important, life and death, but at least the
23 same for approval if you have a large enough trial and
24 you go for that indication, I'm sure it should be
25 approvable.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Any other thoughts on
2 whether recurrent episode of angina in the hospital --

3 DR. TALARICO: Can I ask a question on
4 recurrent angina? How come it's not important? This
5 is what you need to do, go to revascularization or if
6 that is what can be seen at MI?

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I'm sorry?

8 DR. TALARICO: Recurrent --

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, if it's going to
10 proceed to revascularization, then one could look at
11 the revascularization. If it's going to lead to an
12 MI, but how confident we are -- I guess the reason
13 we've asked this question separately is how confident
14 are we that any given patient who gets an episode of
15 angina is going to proceed to an MI or
16 revascularization.

17 DR. TALARICO: Well, at least as confident
18 as accepting the diagnosis they come in with. They
19 came for unstable angina. They developed recurrent
20 angina. Isn't this phases of treatment?

21 DR. GRINES: And Mike Ivins would say that
22 patient should undergo catheterization and
23 revascularization, if appropriate, but I consider that
24 failure of medical therapy.

25 DR. TALARICO: Right.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Any other thoughts?

2 DR. LINDENFELD: I'm not sure recurrent
3 angina alone, if that's the only positive thing, is
4 enough to approve a drug on a single study. I think
5 that's the question we're asking. If that were the
6 only endpoint, is that enough? I think probably not,
7 in the absence of any other data, on a single study.

8 DR. TALARICO: I was not referring to
9 approval of a drug just on the basis of the fact of
10 angina. I was just trying to understand the
11 significance, the clinical significance of refractory
12 angina as an event. I'm not saying that this by
13 itself would be for accepting a single trial, but just
14 the weight it carries.

15 DR. WEBER: But Cindy, could you clarify
16 what you said? Someone who comes into a hospital with
17 unstable angina and needs aggressive therapy for it,
18 even if they don't have recurrent angina, what is
19 their likely outcome? I mean, how important is it to
20 prevent a recurrence of angina?

21 DR. GRINES: Oh, I can't really give you
22 that data, but I do know that the guidelines state
23 that, if you have recurrent angina on therapy, that's
24 considered a failure of therapy, and you are supposed
25 to proceed for revascularization, and this drug in

1 fact reduced the need for cath and revascularization.

2 DR. WEBER: But suppose the therapy
3 succeeds? I mean, we're talking about a patient who's
4 still got major coronary disease that's likely to
5 finish up with the sorts of procedures you're talking
6 about. So, to me, that's not anywhere near as
7 important as a major irreversible pathologic event
8 such as having a heart attack or, obviously, dying.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I guess what we're
10 reaching for is it is a surrogate for somebody who is
11 more likely to infarct, as Dr. Talarico said,
12 certainly more likely to get revascularized.

13 I guess the question I would have is do we
14 need the surrogate or can we measure those outcomes?
15 So another question is: Is angina that requires
16 urgent revascularization different than a recurrent
17 episode of angina, and does that become a more
18 important clinical endpoint in people's minds?

19 DR. THADANI: But that's threshold
20 dependent, isn't it?

21 DR. KONSTAM: Could I ask a question, just
22 to help us clarify our thinking about this? Let's
23 just say, for the sake of argument, that the sponsor
24 were to repeat this study with exactly the same
25 primary endpoint and have exactly the same results.

1 Would we then consider it approvable,
2 because there are two different sets of issues, you
3 know, just to clarify.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think the answer is
5 yes. I think there's been never a question about
6 whether, if you add a placebo controlled study --

7 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. So --

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: We voted that we have
9 one, but ultimately we're going to have to vote
10 whether one is enough.

11 DR. KONSTAM: That -- I mean, this, I
12 think, is a thing that Michael is groping with. Is
13 this endpoint of angina at all important, you know.
14 I mean, should it ever be in this setting the reason
15 for approvability? I mean, I would answer yes. I
16 think the panel is saying yes, but maybe there's not
17 universal agreement on that.

18 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I'm not sure.

19 DR. WEBER: The point I was also going to
20 make is there's another issue here that you've already
21 addressed, and we talked about very early, the
22 assumption that we're not really comparing with
23 placebo. We're comparing with another treatment,
24 which is a treatment based on a guideline made by very
25 experienced and knowledgeable people that we should be

1 using heparin and aspirin.

2 Now we've got something that we think is
3 better than heparin and aspirin, but it's certainly
4 not a placebo study. Suppose we discover that, in
5 fact, despite all of our previous thoughts, heparin
6 isn't all that it's cracked up to be. What are we
7 left with?

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think that -- I guess
9 we're going to have to go out of the conceptual into
10 the real pretty soon, and that's the real; but I guess
11 the last question I had, and I certainly have a
12 feeling that there is a difference between angina that
13 occurs and may not occur again and angina that leads
14 the clinician to urgent revascularization, even though
15 that may vary from clinician to clinician.

16 The presumption is, if you have a large
17 number of clinicians, that would represent some
18 different type of angina, and it certainly is an
19 endpoint that has a certain morbidity and mortality
20 itself attached to it, as well as the cost, as does
21 rehospitalization, although I think the morbidity and
22 mortality of the revascularization procedure is
23 somewhat greater than that of a rehospitalization.

24 I guess that is where I personally would
25 draw the line between clinically important, is not

1 just an episode of chest pain. Certainly, severe
2 limiting chest pain, as Udho is pointing out, is
3 something we approve drugs for, but we don't call it
4 an endpoint in the same manner.

5 I don't know if anybody else would like to
6 comment on that. Dan?

7 DR. THADANI: Do you want to mention
8 something about the Vanquish trial that we --

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No, I don't want to
10 discuss the Vanquish trial.

11 DR. THADANI: No, I haven't said the
12 results. You know, that's an important endpoint.
13 Maybe rehospitalization might be more important than
14 revascularization.

15 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I don't know if
16 this exercise was worth doing or not, but let's move
17 into the next set of question, which are -- We're
18 dealing now with a specific trial in a specific
19 circumstance, and the questions that come up, first of
20 all, is: Is enoxaparin -- Was it superior to heparin
21 not only for the combined primary endpoint but also
22 for the separate recurrent angina and MI components?

23 Does that make it more convincing or
24 convincing enough, I guess, is the question, to be
25 adequate for approval as a single trial? Well, let's

1 read it again.

2 Are there specific characteristics of the
3 ESSENCE trial that would make this single study one
4 that provided persuasive and adequate support for the
5 proposed indication? Possible characteristics that
6 the agency has identified about this trial that might
7 lead somebody, and perhaps us, to feel it is
8 persuasive enough are -- and then the first one is the
9 effect on separate endpoints, not the composite.

10 DR. KONSTAM: Could I exercise a little
11 prerogative and just share some of my thoughts about
12 where we are with this, because I think -- and then
13 maybe come back to some of these specifics, because I
14 think we're dancing around some issues, and maybe we
15 need to get at them. So let me just share a couple of
16 thoughts.

17 You know, I think, first of all, this
18 whole set of questions is -- This whole issue is
19 extremely challenging to me, and I'm not sure I know
20 the right answer, and let's face precisely what the
21 issue -- what the problem is that faces the sponsor
22 and, therefore, faces us, which is that we have this
23 situation where there is widespread use and clinical
24 acceptance and, in fact, advocacy by the academic
25 community of a drug that is not approved -- okay? --

1 and that's unfractionated heparin.

2 That's the backdrop with which we're going
3 to have to work. It's the backdrop with which the
4 sponsor has to work, and it's the backdrop with which
5 we have to draw our conclusions.

6 So that, to me, is the enormous problem,
7 and I'm not sure we have an answer, but I'll tell you
8 how I go in trying to sort it out in my mind, and I'll
9 just jump to tell you that I don't know really what
10 the right thing to do is, but I'm leaning toward
11 approvability in my own mind.

12 My thinking really goes something like
13 this: The question is, do we have an effect that is
14 important and potentially irreversible that's
15 different from placebo? I think, you know, my
16 guesstimate to the answer to the question is yes, and
17 it comes from a combination of the fact that we have
18 a single trial that met its endpoint, you know, to my
19 mind, in a very clear way.

20 Then we start looking for endpoints that
21 represent clear irreversible endpoints such as the
22 combination of death and myocardial infarction. What
23 do we really think this drug looks like compared to
24 placebo with regard to the composite endpoint of death
25 and myocardial infarction?

1 My best guess, based on all of the data
2 put together, is clearly positive. I think that we
3 have a strong, overwhelming stance on the part of the
4 academic community that heparin prevents irreversible
5 endpoints in the presence of this clinical setting.

6 We're dealing with a drug that is heparin
7 and has some theoretical anticoagulant advantages,
8 although we can't prove that, and then in that setting
9 we have this drug beating heparin, beating
10 unfractionated heparin in its primary endpoint, and
11 the best analysis that we can come up with -- I don't
12 know if somebody else -- Maybe Lem can come up with
13 another analysis -- suggested to be highly probable,
14 putting all the data together, that enoxaparin beats
15 placebo.

16 So I come out with all of that saying in
17 my mind, it is extremely likely on the basis of the
18 dataset that we have that enoxaparin beats placebo on
19 some very highly important and irreversible clinical
20 endpoints.

21 Now am I right? Do I have a precise
22 guideline to reach that? I don't know, and I think
23 that's for the rest of the panel to decide.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think we've heard
25 that, and that really is 2(d), I think, on the list of

1 possibilities.

2 DR. KONSTAM: I just thought I'd summarize
3 my --

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: But I think it's
5 important as we talk here today that, realize, this
6 trial we're comparing enoxaparin to heparin. We're
7 going to have this whole same set of questions next
8 week or last meeting, for that matter, where we had a
9 single trial comparing a drug to no heparin.

10 DR. RODEN: We want to know what took you
11 so long, Ray.

12 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And the same questions
13 come up.

14 DR. KONSTAM: I've been waiting for this
15 moment.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Anyway, before Ray
17 speaks, I really don't think that we should jump to
18 the idea that, just because heparin is here in the
19 first intellectual sense of how we evaluate these
20 data, the same process is going to have to go on
21 someday where there's no active comparator; but,
22 obviously, we -- I think we all recognize it as an
23 active comparator, and that's why there's a specific
24 question related to that as perhaps being the thing
25 that convinces you, as it does Marvin. Ray?

1 DR. LIPICKY: Whether or not you know that
2 heparin works in combination with aspirin, you haven't
3 seen any data at all in that regard. It may be very
4 convincing. Whether it's approved or not is
5 irrelevant, if the data would show that it is
6 convincing.

7 You haven't seen that. So you don't know
8 anything about it, but that doesn't mean that you
9 don't have enough information to make a decision, and
10 you have what makes something look like it's better
11 than heparin.

12 So the decision making that you have to
13 do, it seems to me, is the usual paradigm that people
14 follow is two trials with a p of .05. That's sort of
15 the equivalent of a single trial with a p of .0025.
16 Okay? That makes it powerful and believable as a
17 single trial. This p doesn't approach that, even for
18 the combined endpoint.

19 Then secondly, if the combined endpoint
20 doesn't include irreversible harm and you are not
21 convinced that irreversible harm, cell death, is
22 attributable to the drug, prevention of cell death,
23 then there is no reason to feel compelled to make a
24 decision on the basis of a single trial, and one could
25 ask for the paradigm to be satisfied with two trials

1 with a p of .05 or two trials with a p of .019.

2 So I think that that's the nature of the
3 problem.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Yeah.

5 DR. LIPICKY: It's how convinced you are.
6 You know, you can declare a trial positive. That's
7 okay, but it's not convincing enough.

8 DR. KONSTAM: Ray, part of the problem I
9 have -- part of the problem I have with this is that
10 we haven't looked at the heparin data in sufficient
11 detail, and I think that's a real problem; because I'm
12 concerned -- I follow that logic completely, but the
13 concern that I have is, if we go in now and do another
14 trial, it's entirely possible in my mind that you wind
15 up with the same triple endpoint that now moves into
16 not quite statistically significant range versus
17 heparin.

18 In my mind as a clinician scientist, I
19 think that is posing a substantial problem to the
20 sponsor and to us in trying to determine what really
21 is important here, which is whether the drug differs
22 from placebo.

23 DR. LIPICKY: Well, convincingly; and
24 that's the aspect of convincingly, and what you would
25 consider to be convincing. I hate to reduce that to

1 p values. It's just easier to put it in those terms
2 with respect to whether or not you have a drug effect,
3 but it's really how convincing it is or how
4 persuasive it is.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And, in fact, I think
6 what you're seeing everybody struggling here with is
7 how to put this data in the context of our imputed
8 effect of heparin and come with a combined p value
9 that might be or might not be less than .0025.

10 DR. LIPICKY: I recognize that problem.

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: And you don't think it's
12 a valid one perhaps, but that's what everybody here is
13 saying.

14 DR. LIPICKY: No, I understand that.

15 DR. RODEN: Ray, does it influence -- or
16 should it influence our thinking that this is not
17 exactly a new drug, that it's been around for a long
18 time, that it's been evaluated under conditions in
19 which sort of clotting does cause morbidity and
20 mortality and has been shown to be superior to
21 placebo? So we have sort of a basis --

22 DR. LIPICKY: You mean what should your
23 basing in prior be?

24 DR. RODEN: Right. I mean, we have a
25 base, and we also have some basic science and some

1 clinical correlates of that basic science to think
2 that this actually makes sense.

3 DR. LIPICKY: Well, that's philosophy,
4 too, and I can only give you my opinion, and that is
5 it shouldn't influence your thinking.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Well, let's try
7 to get back to the questions with that reorientation
8 perhaps.

9 We're here with (a). Heparin will come up
10 later, and it clearly has to come up, because I think
11 it's not the same, as Marvin has elegantly pointed
12 out, but the fact that there are multiple components
13 at least or multiple ways of looking at this primary
14 endpoint in this trial -- does that influence us to
15 feel that it is persuasive enough as a single trial to
16 warrant approval?

17 Maybe the answer is we should vote and not
18 talk. How about that? Lem?

19 DR. MOYE: Okay. I would vote --

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: We're answering 2(a),
21 which we've read three times.

22 DR. MOYE: Okay. I would vote the
23 statement 2(a) does not bolster my support for this
24 trial as a single study.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Dan?

1 DR. RODEN: Whatever Lem just voted, I
2 think I disagree with him. Was that a yes or was that
3 a no?

4 DR. MOYE: I don't think 2(a), the
5 statement that heparin was superior -- enoxaparin was
6 superior to heparin not only, and so on -- I don't
7 think that strengthens the argument for a single
8 study.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I think what it's
10 saying is that we have a primary combined endpoint.
11 That was significant. We all decided that was
12 significant. The fact is that it also beat the
13 endpoint of various definitions of recurrent angina.
14 It did not beat the endpoint, actually, of either
15 myocardial infarction or the combination of death and
16 myocardial infarction, I think, if I remember the data
17 correctly.

18 So I'm not sure exactly what's in this
19 question, in fact, but we've been asked it. We should
20 answer it.

21 DR. WEBER: Lem, if this had been two
22 separate trials and one had had a myocardial
23 infarction endpoint and the other had had an angina
24 endpoint, but you now have two studies, albeit with
25 related but different endpoints, would that be

1 satisfactory to you?

2 DR. MOYE: I have -- If you're saying to
3 me that I have two independent studies, independent
4 sets of patients, independent sets of investigators,
5 they had prospectively defined endpoints, one had a
6 primary endpoint of fatal and nonfatal MI, the other
7 had a primary endpoint of what?

8 DR. WEBER: Recurrent -- What have we got
9 here? Recurrent angina.

10 DR. MOYE: I think -- I mean, in the
11 hypothetical sense of the question, I would answer
12 yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Dan, do you have a
14 feeling enough to vote?

15 DR. RODEN: My answer is no.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: JoAnn?

17 DR. LINDENFELD: No, for just this one,
18 but there will be several that I think add up over
19 time.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Right. We get a chance
21 to do that.

22 DR. KONSTAM: I'm not sure this question
23 deserves a vote. I mean, I guess -- I'm not sure what
24 we're voting on. I think that, if I have a composite
25 endpoint, I think the fact that each of the components

1 of the composite endpoint are going in the same
2 direction gives me some solace that it's not being
3 driven solely by some unimportant component of the
4 composite endpoint.

5 DR. MOYE: Marv, that's fine, but that's
6 not true here. That's not true here. I mean, death
7 didn't --

8 DR. KONSTAM: No, I'm not -- I guess this,
9 to me -- That's why I don't think it's worth voting
10 on. I think this is --

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Oh, okay. You can vote
12 or abstain. That's possible.

13 DR. KONSTAM: Okay, I'll abstain.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. I'll vote no.

15 DR. WEBER: I'm going to abstain for the
16 same reasons as my friend here. I just don't
17 understand the question.

18 DR. GRINES: No.

19 DR. DiMARCO: No.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Now (b), 2(b) --
21 that the unspecified but often used endpoint of death,
22 MI and recurrent angina prompting revascularization at
23 14 days was very strongly significant in its own
24 right, I think. At this point, we're not talking
25 about the heparin as a comparator, but just that this

1 was positive. I think we should phrase that question,
2 because the heparin really comes in in 2(d).

3 So now we have a positive endpoint, non-
4 pre-specified, but found of an endpoint that is often
5 used in clinical trials, some components of which
6 people were impressed with. Let's start at the other
7 end. John?

8 DR. DiMARCO: Well, as I understand the
9 question, it is whether this endpoint, which I believe
10 is positive and I think it's an important one, is
11 enough to make this single study adequate support for
12 the proposed indication. In that case, I'd say no.

13 DR. GRINES; Is that the question?

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think, as I read it --
15 Is that the question?

16 DR. TALARICO: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: That's the question.

18 DR. GRINES: Oh, okay. I think it's very
19 significant. I think these are statistically
20 significant and clinically significant, and I would
21 vote yes for this one.

22 DR. TALARICO: This, of course, is a
23 competency test using recurrent angina and
24 revascularization instead of recurrent angina alone.

25 DR. GRINES: Right.

1 DR. WEBER: No, I would vote yes on this
2 for this combined endpoint.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I'm going to vote
4 no, not because I don't think it's significant, but
5 partly because it wasn't designed that way, and partly
6 because I think its significance is much enhanced when
7 we think of the fact that heparin was the comparator
8 and not placebo; because I'm not sure as a single
9 trial. If it was against placebo and it had the
10 marginal statistical significance, the .0025 standard,
11 then I would vote yes. So I'm going to vote no here.

12 DR. GRINES: Well, could I ask a question
13 about this? I mean, I thought that, since we have
14 active controls, that we shouldn't expect as much
15 benefit as compared to placebo; because I think most
16 of us clinicians, at least that deal with coronary
17 disease, strongly believe that heparin is an important
18 therapeutic --

19 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Maybe -- I'm just trying
20 to interpret the question as I see them. I think that
21 that's where point (d) is supposed to come in, where
22 it says that it was compared to a probably active
23 agent. So I guess we're trying to look at the
24 endpoint separate from the comparator in some way,
25 although in the end we have to look at them together,

1 obviously.

2 So I'm just interpreting the questions as
3 right now asking if we had a trial that was designed
4 at this composite endpoint, happened to find it was
5 positive but also found at post hoc analysis that the
6 revascularization was positive at the level we found
7 it, that -- you know, that we would then say this is
8 enough as a single trial to approve the drug. I guess
9 we've had some votes. Marv?

10 DR. KONSTAM: Yeah. I'm going to vote
11 yes, that the fact that this unspecified endpoint was
12 strongly positive just pushes me in the direction of
13 a willingness to accept the dataset as it is toward
14 approvability.

15 DR. LINDENFELD: I would say no, although
16 this pushes me, I think, as a single thing. It
17 doesn't push quite enough to say yes.

18 DR. KONSTAM: Is the question whether this
19 is a single thing? I think -- What are we voting on?

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: The fact that -- We've
21 decided that we have a positive trial.

22 DR. KONSTAM: Which possible
23 characteristics include. I mean, I'm interpreting
24 that we're trying to pull everything together and make
25 a judgment, not that we have to meet one single --

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Maybe we're talking the
2 same language, that we should wait to pull everything
3 together until we ask when we put everything together
4 how we vote. Okay? I think what they're saying --
5 and maybe I could translate it in a different way.

6 Somebody designs a trial to look at Drug
7 X against placebo, makes this their endpoint, gets a
8 p value of .019 as a single trial. Are we going to
9 approve it?

10 Now, obviously, there are a lot of nuances
11 within the trial, and how each of the composite
12 endpoints all do and all the rest. So we can't say
13 anything in general, but if it looked nice, would we
14 approve it for that endpoint or would we say do a
15 second trial?

16 DR. KONSTAM: You know, I think what we're
17 looking at are factors that in aggregate will tend to
18 -- could tend to lead us to the conclusion that we
19 don't need a second trial. I don't think we're
20 looking for a single thing to say, yes, if it meets
21 this one, then it's a go.

22 I think -- You know, I think, yes, this is
23 something that pushes you in that direction.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I agree, but as
25 JoAnn says, it doesn't push me far enough,

1 particularly in the setting where we have no
2 difference in death, and death and infarction.

3 DR. KONSTAM: It wouldn't push me far
4 enough, in and of itself, either. I mean, if that's
5 what we're voting on, then the answer is no.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I think that's what
7 we're voting on.

8 DR. KONSTAM: I'm saying, yes, it pushes
9 me in that direction.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: No. Would you approve
11 it as a single trial?

12 DR. KONSTAM: There is not going to be one
13 thing that pushes me all the way to approvability.
14 It's looking at all of these points in aggregate.

15 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. So he votes yes.
16 JoAnn?

17 DR. LINDENFELD: It pushes me, but not
18 enough on this single item to say yes. So I'll say
19 no.

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay.

21 DR. RODEN: No.

22 DR. MOYE: I continue to have continued
23 extreme difficulty in unspecified endpoints in any
24 trial, single, companion, any shape or form.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. So that's a no,

1 because it wasn't something that was specified in
2 advance, which was actually an important consideration
3 for me as well.

4 Okay. That the advantage was still
5 present at 30 days. Is that enough?

6 DR. MOYE: No.

7 DR. RODEN: No. As I understand all these
8 post hoc analyses, I mean, it all makes somebody feel
9 warm and fuzzy, but I always have this suspicion that,
10 if they didn't turn out quite as positive, we wouldn't
11 hear about the post hoc analyses. For that reason, I
12 vote no.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay.

14 DR. LINDENFELD: No.

15 DR. KONSTAM: Yeah. I would vote no to
16 this. This, to me, is not a point that pushes you
17 toward approvability. To me, this is more a defensive
18 issue. It would be very disturbing if it were no
19 longer true at 30 days, and it's reassuring that the
20 primary endpoint is correct, that it's still true to
21 30 days.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I would agree, and I
23 would vote no.

24 DR. TALARICO: It has a pre-specified --

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Pre-specified secondary

1 endpoint.

2 DR. TALARICO: -- secondary endpoint.

3 Right.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: In that way, it differs
5 from the revascularization, which was a post hoc.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I would still stick to
7 what I was saying. I don't see this particular point,
8 that it's still true at 30 days, as pushing me toward
9 approvability per se.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I'd like to emphasize
11 that, you know, one point in time --

12 DR. KONSTAM: It would be bad if it
13 weren't true.

14 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: It would be bad if it
15 wasn't true, because I think we did review something
16 a month ago where they made the 30 day endpoint there,
17 and it was there at some number of days or hours, and
18 then it wasn't there at 30 days, at least in one of
19 the groups, and we were impressed negatively in that
20 sense. So --

21

22 DR. WEBER: Yeah. I think it is important
23 that it was still present at 30 days, but I guess, in
24 and of itself as a single finding, it wouldn't
25 persuade me. So I guess I'm a no-er, too.

1 DR. GRINES: No.

2 DR. DiMARCO: No.

3 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Now we get to the
4 more problematic issue, the issue of the fact that
5 this was not a placebo controlled trial. It was
6 against an active comparator, and we don't need to
7 reiterate the preamble or all the previous discussions
8 we've had.

9 The comparator is not an approved drug.
10 The data are not as rigorous as modern trials would
11 now require to get it approved. It's a meta analysis
12 of some open label, some placebo controlled trials,
13 but it's there, and that's why the company had to do
14 this trial in this manner.

15 I guess this question is to ask us how
16 that, together with the other evidence we have, would
17 impact on our decision. Ray is reminding us that we
18 should be certain that, if there had been -- if there
19 were a placebo controlled trial now, that it would be
20 highly likely at a p less than .0025, if we had the
21 wisdom of Solomon to know what placebo would do in the
22 setting.

23 I guess that's the level of confidence we
24 have to have, and maybe -- Do we need any further
25 discussion or have we discussed this ad nauseam? I

1 think the second part of this is what is it? What's
2 specific about what you think the impact of this is on
3 the inference?

4 I guess one way we can interpret it, that
5 is with endpoint that we found in this trial, do we
6 think that -- Well, let's vote yes or no on this, and
7 then we can discuss which endpoint we're talking
8 about. So I guess we'll start at John, at your end,
9 and the fact that the results we've seen have to be in
10 a trial that was controlled with heparin may influence
11 your decision.

12 DR. DiMARCO: I think this is probably the
13 masterful argument, if you're going to argue for
14 approval. I'd feel a lot stronger in voting for
15 approval, though, if we had changed -- seen change in
16 what I see as the really irreversible endpoints, like
17 MI or myocardial infarction, because those are -- If
18 we had seen changes there, that's what I think would
19 prevent doing another study.

20 So I'm going to say, yes, I do think it
21 should influence our thought, but I still don't think
22 this is an adequate single criterion.

23 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So I guess, the way
24 we're counting the votes now, that's a no.

25 DR. DiMARCO: That's a no.

1 DR. GRINES: Well, I'm strongly influenced
2 by the fact that it was compared to an active agent.
3 We really have no other alternative. The only drug
4 that's approved is aspirin. None of the new anti-
5 platelet agents are approved for this indication.
6 There's no anti-thrombin agent approved.

7 I don't know anybody in this country that
8 would treat an unstable angina patient with just
9 aspirin alone, and the fact that Lovenox is superior
10 to heparin, I think, is of clinical importance. So I
11 don't know which way I vote. Is that a yes or a no?

12 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: That's a yes, I think.

13 DR. WEBER: Yeah, I feel the same way. I
14 mean, we have to assume at this point that it is the
15 standard of care to use heparin along with aspirin.
16 We're not going to do a placebo trial. I think Cindy
17 has made that pretty clear.

18 So if we have a standard of practice which
19 is to use heparin along with aspirin, and now we've
20 got something that seems to be better than it, then I
21 think we have to be persuaded.

22 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: That's a yes, I think.

23 I'll vote yes as well, and I think that
24 it's a shame that we divorced the first and second
25 phrases there, because I'm voting yes not because this

1 trial was positive against heparin, but because I
2 think that there are endpoints that I think are
3 clinically important and irreversible that I'm
4 imputing are positive against heparin.

5 So it's not the first vote where we used
6 the composite endpoint. It's the analyses of death
7 and infarction or, for my comfort, death and
8 infarction and revascularization, which would be more
9 different, that I think are positive -- would be
10 positive against an imputed placebo at a level that
11 would be lower than .0025 and perhaps lower than
12 .0001.

13 I'm not sure where it would be, but I'm
14 quite confident from these results that, had we had a
15 placebo arm here, it would be highly significantly
16 different for a clinically important endpoint.

17 DR. KONSTAM: Yeah, I'm going to vote
18 yes, and I have to -- I guess I agree with just what
19 Barry said, that this point with regard to the
20 relative benefit of unfractionated heparin is likely
21 to be the thing that is driving me toward a leniency
22 toward approving the drug on the basis of the current
23 dataset.

24 I have to say, though, that, you know,
25 what Ray said is really troubling me, which is that we

1 haven't reviewed the unfractionated heparin dataset,
2 you know, in this form, and we would have been on a
3 little bit firmer grounds if we had looked at that
4 critically as opposed to the only thing we did here is
5 rely on the sponsor's analysis.

6 I think, to me, that's the critical issue.
7 I think that, if we could come to the conclusion on
8 the basis of the heparin dataset and the present study
9 that it is overwhelmingly likely that the drug differs
10 from placebo in important endpoints, then I think we
11 would approve the drug, and I think we haven't fully
12 analyzed the dataset.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: JoAnn?

14 DR. LINDENFELD: I'm going to answer yes
15 to this. I think I might not be willing to quite
16 answer yes, but in light -- I know we're answering
17 just one at a time, but I think there's enough things
18 now that I believe heparin is probably an active
19 agent. It's at worse neutral, but almost certainly
20 has some small effect. So I think this would tip me
21 over.

22 I know we're supposed to be on one, but
23 still I'd say yes.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Dan?

25 DR. RODEN: I'll say yes.

1 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Lem?

2 DR. MOYE: If there is no evidence that
3 heparin beats placebo, then for me there's very little
4 solace in enoxaparin beating heparin. So I vote no.

5 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. Well, we did have
6 a chance to review some of those data, and I guess we
7 didn't have the package there. We didn't review it
8 here.

9 DR. KONSTAM: We haven't heard the FDA.

10 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: But I guess the last
11 thing I'd feel obligated to get out of this question,
12 though, is the second phrase here. What -- If, for
13 instance, the composite endpoint was what we thought
14 we could beat heparin on, but there was not much of a
15 difference between the active comparator for death and
16 infarction, would we still feel the same way or is it
17 because we think that the difference has been not just
18 for a composite endpoint that includes something that
19 at least we've debated as to whether it's clinically
20 significant enough is there; because I guess this
21 issue will come back to us, too, and we need to know
22 that.

23 What's your feeling on that?

24 DR. KONSTAM: Well, you know, I think, to
25 me, there's two things. One is we have one strong --

1 in my view, strongly positive trial, and then my
2 willingness to accept that is this imputed effect
3 versus placebo on the irreversible endpoint of death
4 or MI.

5 So I'm in my mind imputing what I believe
6 that effect to be, and I'm using that to support the
7 fact that we have one clearly positive trial, and
8 that's how I'm viewing it.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Any other comments? Is
10 that what you wanted to hear from us?

11 DR. TALARICO: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. We have a couple
13 more questions, and then I think Dr. Talarico has
14 suggested one more that we need to discuss that isn't
15 here.

16 What about the information from other
17 trials or do you want us to go that far? Yes. So the
18 positive FRISC and the negative FRIC? Does that
19 help?

20 DR. KONSTAM: I mean, it helps me, not --
21 It helps me interpret the dataset, because it
22 supports, you know, the general construct of why this
23 drug would work. It's other evidence that other
24 preparations of unfractionated -- of low molecular
25 weight heparin are beneficial, and so it doesn't

1 directly impact on the dataset except to create a
2 general informational framework that says, you know
3 what, I really believe the findings that we have.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Any other comments on
5 that? We've traditionally not used, you know, data
6 from one drug to another, but I think psychologically
7 when we get down to the stuff with the ACE inhibitor
8 which nobody ever asked us about anyway, probably for
9 the same reason, that those types of things do affect
10 us; but of course, here the other drugs aren't even
11 approved for this indication, but it's still something
12 out there.

13 You want us to vote on that, whether or
14 not another--

15 DR. TALARICO: If you want to.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I don't think we
17 probably need to. I'm sure that we might have thought
18 differently if that other low molecular weight heparin
19 didn't beat placebo.

20 DR. KONSTAM: I mean, it gets at -- I
21 mean, you really have to deal with the question of how
22 different you think this agent -- these two agents
23 are. I mean, if -- You know, if you believe that the
24 effect seen in the FRISC trial is a heparin effect,
25 and you believe that the -- you know, that the

1 anticoagulant effect of enoxaparin and dalteparin are
2 similar, then you really start saying, you know what,
3 I mean, this thing works. Low molecular weight
4 heparin works.

5 So I think that the amount of weight that
6 you place on it really depends on how much you believe
7 you're really dealing with, you know, a common drug.

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: I guess the answer is
9 it's sort of like the 30 day endpoint. If it hadn't
10 been consistent, we would have had second thoughts.
11 If we had a negative trial against placebo with a
12 similar drug, I'm not sure we would have jumped to one
13 drug being adequate evidence.

14 DR. GRINES: Well, it either strengthens
15 -- They're not the same drugs, but it either
16 strengthens the fact that low molecular weight
17 heparins work as a general group or that heparin
18 itself -- something about heparin itself is effective.
19 Either way, it supports the current --

20 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So I guess the final --
21 second to final question, because we've been asked to
22 comment about what we're approving it for in terms of
23 relationship to heparin -- so we'll save that -- that
24 the question is: In light of your answers to question
25 2, do you believe that the ESSENCE trial provides

1 substantial evidence of the effectiveness of
2 enoxaparin for the proposed indication?

3 I guess we better reiterate what was the
4 proposed indication. I guess it's for -- the primary
5 endpoint for prevention of death, myocardial
6 infarction and recurrent angina in the presence of
7 patients presenting with unstable angina and non-Q-
8 wave MI?

9 DR. TALARICO: I assume that would be the
10 composite.

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Or something to be
12 wordsmithed by the agency perhaps.

13 DR. GRINES: I have a bit of a problem
14 with these composite endpoints in that they always
15 include death, when in fact none of these agents --
16 none of the antithrombin or anti-platelet agents have
17 affected mortality at all.

18 It's not that I'm opposed to, you know,
19 these combined endpoints, but it really bothers me
20 when it's plastered on the headlines of USA Today and
21 these companies advertise that it reduces death, when
22 in fact it doesn't.

23 I wonder whether the FDA would consider
24 taking the portions of the primary endpoint that
25 really are important and approving it for that

1 indication rather than death.

2 DR. RUSH: Did you want us to restate the
3 indication?

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, why don't you
5 state your words for the indication?

6 DR. RUSH: Okay. Treatment of unstable
7 angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction
8 concurrently administered with aspirin.

9 DR. LINDENFELD: You know, I have sort of
10 the same kind of problem that Cindy commented on, but
11 I think we're saying that MI is a surrogate for death,
12 and that's why we're accepting a smaller study. So in
13 other words, including it in the composite isn't
14 necessarily inconsistent, if we're saying that these
15 other endpoints indicate that we can get an endpoint
16 with fewer patients.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I think Cindy has
18 got an important point, because you know, if you
19 include everything in your composite endpoint, that
20 allows you to advertise it, even though it wasn't
21 positive that that is a real issue. I think we have
22 to face up to the fact that this trial does not show
23 that this drug reduces death.

24 DR. KONSTAM: You know, this came up in
25 the carbetalol stuff, too, because it was the same set

1 of issues of composite endpoint and how the wording
2 came, and at least that point Dr. Temple said he can
3 deal with it.

4 I know the wording wound up including the
5 word death in it, and I think I have some concern
6 about that. I mean, I agree with the spirit of the
7 concern, but you know, I think this could be dealt
8 with in the labeling.

9 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I think the answer
10 was that the indication did not include death. I
11 think it was -- but in the clinical pharmacology --

12 DR. KONSTAM: Well, morbidity and
13 mortality, including -- you know, and supports a study
14 that showed a result that included the reduction.

15 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: But I personally think
16 the endpoint -- I mean the indication you talked about
17 is probably correct. It's for treating people with
18 this disease, and I think that's -- So maybe we should
19 -- Dr. Talarico, did you --

20 DR. TALARICO: The issue here were if the
21 drug were to be approved, what indication should it be
22 approved for; because if you notice in our question,
23 the first paragraph includes the treatment of unstable
24 angina in quotes; and to tell the truth, I don't
25 understand really what that refers to, what would be

1 the treatment of unstable angina.

2 It has to be specified better what exactly
3 a treatment would accomplish, and it could be the
4 combined endpoint of death and MI. The recurrent
5 angina could be part of it.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay.

7 DR. GRINES: I guess I don't have a
8 problem with talking about the combined endpoints, but
9 I think that there should be a qualifying statement
10 that mortality was not reduced.

11 DR. TALARICO: The labelling would
12 particularly include the results of the critical time.
13 So, therefore, there would be information of what the
14 efficacy had been found to be in each of the three
15 parts of the indication.

16 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So there's an
17 indication. The indication usually says for the
18 treatment of this to accomplish that, but the question
19 is do we have to say what we're accomplishing or just
20 say it's indicated for the treatment of it?

21 DR. TALARICO: Right, but I'm not sure I
22 understand what would be the treatment of unstable
23 angina.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: The treatment what? I
25 couldn't hear you.

1 DR. TALARICO: The proposed labelling says
2 for the treatment of unstable angina, and I think this
3 is not very satisfactory.

4 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: What would you --

5 DR. TALARICO: What is the treatment of
6 unstable angina? What exactly does the treatment
7 accomplish?

8 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Ah, okay.

9 DR. TALARICO: It's very vague and
10 unclear. If you say this is indicated for the
11 treatment of unstable angina, I don't think that would
12 suffice.

13 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I think that this
14 is going to be difficult for a committee to decide,
15 but I think what we are talking about is we're
16 treating non-Q-wave MI, of course, and unstable
17 angina, and the goal is to prevent recurrent ischemic
18 events and the complications of these conditions.

19 DR. TALARICO: Yes, but that should not be
20 implicit. It should be specified.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So what we're trying to
22 prevent is either infarction or recurrent ischemic
23 events.

24 DR. TALARICO: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: The complication is

1 some of these people will die. This trial didn't show
2 that we prevented those deaths.

3 DR. TALARICO: Should we specify whether
4 it's approved for the indication is for prevention of
5 death, MI and recurrent angina or the prevention of
6 recurrent angina and MI or whatever it is?

7 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I'll just propose
8 that it's for prevention of myocardial infarction and
9 recurrent ischemic events and their complications.
10 How about something like that? In the end, you're
11 going to have work it out a little bit better than
12 we're going to come up with here on the committee.

13 I think the sense we're saying is that we
14 don't want to say in the indication this is to prevent
15 death, because we haven't seen a prevention of death
16 in this data, although we may all assume that, if you
17 prevent enough MIs, you will prevent some deaths.

18 We have to vote whether we want to approve
19 it for anything.

20 DR. TALARICO: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: So, Lem?

22 DR. MOYE: I vote no approval, because
23 both the construction of the primary endpoint and the
24 efficacy findings are each too weak.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Dan?

1 DR. RODEN: The -- I would vote yes, if I
2 felt that it would be "unethical" -- that's a very
3 emotionally charged word -- to deny this treatment,
4 because it were demonstrably superior to something.

5 I think I am convinced, because as
6 compared to what I believe is an active control, that
7 the drug is effective for what it's claimed to be
8 effective -- I don't think a second trial is
9 necessary. I'm not sure I will use the word ethical.
10 So I will vote yes.

11 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, you're saying you
12 don't think it's unethical to do another trial, but
13 you don't think you need to?

14 DR. RODEN: I don't think you need it, no,
15 and I think -- I don't think I like the term, you
16 know, it's ethical to or it's ethical not to, and
17 maybe I shouldn't have introduced that; but I think
18 that there's enough data here to convince me.

19 DR. LINDENFELD: Yes, I also would vote
20 for approval. I think that this is not a strong a
21 study as we would like for a single study, but it is
22 a strong study, and then it's supported by a number of
23 other things, the previous data, the theoretical
24 reasons, the Holter data.

25 I think there's a whole lot of little

1 things that make me say that this drug should be
2 approved.

3 DR. KONSTAM: I'm going to vote yes, but
4 I'm going to qualify it. My rationale for voting yes
5 is the combination of one clearly positive trial and
6 the imputed effect on the combined endpoint of death
7 and mortality compared to placebo; but -- and -- but
8 I'd like to reiterate that I don't feel that we as a
9 committee have fully reviewed the unfractionated
10 heparin dataset.

11 Furthermore, I would like the FDA to do
12 its own analysis on what the imputed effect on that
13 endpoint, death or mortality, is. We've heard the
14 sponsor's analysis. I haven't heard an FDA analysis,
15 and I'd like the FDA to do that analysis.

16 I'd just like to point out, you know, the
17 problem that we have of the entire cardiology
18 community having gotten ahead of the regulatory
19 process in this particular situation with regard to
20 heparin, and I think that's why we're in this bind
21 that we're in, and I would urge that we do something
22 to correct that.

23 So it's a qualified yes.

24 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I'm voting yes,
25 because, simply put, it's incredibly hard to beat a

1 drug that I believe works for a clinically important
2 endpoint, and I think I've seen that happen, and God
3 knows how I could defend how well I think that drug
4 works, but I think the evidence are pretty strong
5 there, and that's why I would have also voted yes for
6 the guideline that said we should use it.

7 DR. WEBER: Yes, I think I'm going to
8 agree with Barry. I must admit, I started out
9 somewhat skeptical, because I wasn't sure of the
10 strength of the data to support the use of heparin,
11 but having listened to the presentation this afternoon
12 and the opinions of my learned colleagues in this
13 area, I have to accept that heparin, to the best that
14 it ever could be, under the circumstances, is a proven
15 treatment, and that we've now seen a study that, I
16 think, was a well executed study and showed that this
17 new product is able to beat heparin.

18 I really can't see any alternative other
19 than to approve its use.

20 DR. GRINES: I vote yes.

21 DR. DiMARCO: Although I agree with
22 everyone that this is a positive study, I still don't
23 feel it's strong enough to meet the guidelines for
24 approving a single study. So I'll vote no.

25 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Okay. I don't know what

1 that vote was. Six to two. Did we lose -- Oh, that's
2 right. We have two excluded.

3 I guess the one comment: You can see from
4 the way we've struggled with this that, if you're
5 going to go against an imputed placebo, you better
6 really beat the drug, not just for an endpoint that
7 you pre-specified but for one that's also clinically
8 important in the future and beat it very handily, if
9 not handily enough for everybody on the committee.

10 I don't know. Dr. Talarico did ask us to
11 make some comment about the relationship, whether it's
12 better than heparin. Do you --

13 DR. TALARICO: We have not completed yet
14 our own analysis of the comparison of the meta
15 analysis, I think, but I would have liked to discuss
16 a bit more the endpoint approved -- not endpoints, the
17 indications for approval, whether this should be
18 death, myocardial infarction and recurrent angina.

19 DR. RODEN: Can I ask what the indication
20 for the thrombolytics is? What is the stated
21 indication for the thrombolytics, for example? Does
22 it state for the treatment of myocardial infarction or
23 does it state for the treatment of myocardial
24 infarction to prevent X, Y or Z?

25 DR. TALARICO: The approval for aspirin,

1 for example, is approval -- prevention of death and --

2 DR. RODEN: How about for the
3 thrombolytics?

4 DR. TALARICO: Thrombolytics -- I don't
5 know. Ray has left.

6 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Well, I think what
7 you've heard is that we don't think there's evidence
8 to prevent death, and I think that there's clearly
9 evidence to prevent recurrent ischemic events in this
10 population, and one of those recurrent ischemic events
11 is myocardial infarction.

12 I guess some wordsmithing around using
13 those words is what you need to do, but I don't think
14 we can as a committee sit here and work out the best
15 wording for this.

16 DR. TALARICO: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN MASSIE: Except for the sentiment
18 that it should not say it's to prolong survival or to
19 prevent death.

20 Any other thoughts or comments on that?
21 That seems to be what everybody is looking for.

22 Well, I think that we've covered this
23 ground. I don't know if there are any further
24 questions. It's a difficult problem, one that's going
25 to be coming to us more and more frequently, I'm

1 afraid.

2 Thanks, everybody, for their time.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4 the record at 5:34 p.m.)

5 - - -

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25